

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES

Price and Specification Guide
USA



Effective March 1, 2019

krug

November 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION

2	General Information
4	Finishes & Laminates
5	Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics Leather
6	Krug Textiles Luxe Faux Leather
6	Graded-In Upholstery Programs
7	C.O.M.
8	KrugExpress Program
9	Base Styles

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

10 Management & Task Seating

11	Callisto
15	C5
24	Aqua
30	Dorso E
37	Dorso T
42	Dorso Weave
48	Dorso
55	Me
61	Pan Am
66	Cadence

72 Guest Seating

73	Addison
76	Blake
79	Dorso
82	Bali
84	Kita
86	Spence
88	Cadence

90 Multi-Purpose Seating

91	Mobi
95	Karma
105	Corfu
111	Capri
113	Bank of England

115 Barstools & Counter Height Seating

116	Manolo
119	Karma
121	Capri

123 Lounge Seating

124	Avatar
128	Cressida
138	Leyton
149	Zola
167	Zola Privacy
211	Sutton
213	Carlyle
215	Brio
217	Sloane

219 Benches

220	Tate
226	Zola
235	Carlyle

237 Occasional Tables

238	Chit Chat
241	Avatar
243	Karma
248	Cressida
251	Leyton
253	Zola
258	Sutton
260	Virtu
263	Millennium
264	Prado
266	Carlyle

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

1.888.578.KRUG

1.519.748.5177 fax

Order Acknowledgements

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgement is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgements for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Cancellation

A cancellation can be made only by expressed agreement with Krug. A cancellation fee may be incurred for restocking.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784)

Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca

Web: www.krug.ca

E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage.

Export packaging is provided at an upcharge of 5% of the net selling price per item.

Export Packaging is **STRONGLY RECOMMENDED** for:

(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada

(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Please contact Customer Service for specifications or any other assistance regarding export packaging.

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination (dealer's dock or territorial warehouse, where available) or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. When a Krug territorial warehouse (where available) is selected as the default delivery location, it is understood that Krug pays freight cost to the territorial warehouse only, and no further. The Customer is responsible for all charges from this point.

Freight Terms and Conditions, con't.

4. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

5. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$500/shipment (local times).

6. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$75/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$75/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All management seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011. All lounge seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of FNAE-80-214A. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or

damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Fabric Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

FINISHES & LAMINATES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

Natural Characteristics of Wood

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes a minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Mocha Cherry - Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

NON-STOCKED LAMINATES

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.



KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Fabric Program

Krug Grade 1, 2 and 3 fabrics are also available on a cut yardage basis.

Grade 1

Perk	Vox	Fuse	Expo
Auburn	Bark	Azurean	Festive
Cabana	Black	Carmine	Fog
Cedar	Cocoa	Cress	Latte
Crimson	Downpour	Ginger	Leaf
Dijon	Eco	Iris	Lemon
Ebony	Frothe	Lunar	Oasis
Flint	Goldenrod	Malted	Raspberry
Patriot	Honest	Morel	Sky
Pewter	Hot	Pepper	Spirit
Regal	Limelight	Pimento	Sprout
Sesame	Morel	Pristine	Tuxedo
Walnut	Mystic	Saffron	Viola
	Navy	Walnut	Zest
	Oat		
	Par		
	Ruby		
	Snap		
	Turquoise		

Grade 2

Epic	Knack	Bangle	Lineup
Azure	Berry	Baltic	Baltic
Capri	Brisk	Cork	Fern
Espresso	Carbon	Granite	Pewter
Flare	Dark Roast	Orchid	Sandstone
Granite	Filament	Sable	Shadow
Jute	Fresco	Suede	Spice
Kiwi	Glaze	Teak	Tranquil
Limestone	Reed		
Pearl	Sax		
Porcini	Teak		
Regal	Wave		
Slice	Zest		
Steel	Zing		

Grade 3

Solace	Current	Clang	Kinney
Almond	Birch	Amber	Coffee
Azul	Cadet	Claret	Frappe
Blaze	Eclipse	Clove	Glacier
Carmine	Espresso	Cress	Mineral
Celadon	Moss	Flint	Nectar
Cinder	Pecan	Malt	Steel
Earth	Plum	Raven	Valentine
Ebony			
Fossil			
Gilded			
Indigo			
Ivory			
Mineral			
Pear			
Peony			

Krug Textiles - Cut fabric per yard

Grade 1	\$53
Grade 2	\$63
Grade 3	\$73

Krug Textiles - Leather Program

Grade 8

Black	K13.1000	Graphite	K13.4000
Stone	K13.3000	Espresso	K13.8000
Sand	K13.5000	White	K13.9000

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program

Grade 2

White	Bisque	Sprig
Cream	Chocolate	Chinchilla
Parchment	Black	Steel
Sandstone	Earth	Grey
Vanilla	Brick	Lagoon
Taupe	Wine	Pacific Blue
Mocha	Garnet	Navy
Tan	Rust	Plum
Chestnut	Citron	

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgements will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed.

A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:

Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked **"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers"**.

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice.

Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents. Please contact our Customs Specialist at 1.888.578.5784.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784.

Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

FABRIC	Plain	2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
		Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time. Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

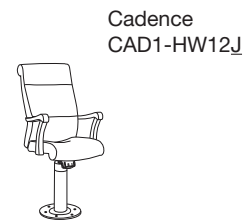
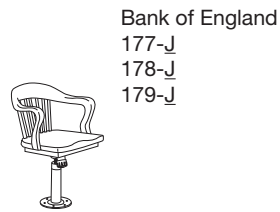
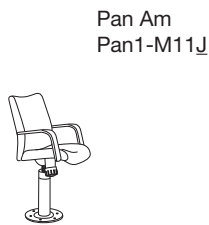
Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters.
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge of \$115 applies.)
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.
Jury Bases	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

Jury Bases



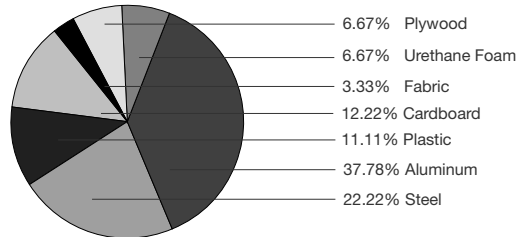
MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

11	Callisto
15	C5
24	Aqua
30	Dorso E
37	Dorso T
42	Dorso Weave
48	Dorso
55	Me
61	Pan Am
66	Cadence

CALLISTO



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.83%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.67%

Up to 70.56% of this Callisto product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Callisto products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Callisto products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CALLISTO | FEATURES



BREATHABLE MESH

Mesh Seats and Backs are available in 2 colors: Black and Grey.



UPHOLSTERED CUSHIONING

Upholstered Seats and Backs are available in a wide range of textiles, and seat features molded foam that is supportive for extended periods of sitting.



ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR SUPPORT

This optional feature provides enhanced support in the lower lumbar area of the back with 3" of adjustment range.



FIXED CANTILEVER ARM

This arm features Polished Aluminum with an integrated urethane pad surface.



ADJUSTABLE ARM

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards.



ARMLESS

Callisto models are available armless.



SELF-ADJUSTING SYNCHRO MECHANISM

The tilt feature adjusts automatically to the user's weight. It includes a standard seat slider feature adding an adjustment range of 2", and 4 position tilt lock with anti-kickback, and height adjustability.



BASES

Base options include Polished Aluminum and Black Polymer, and a soft wheel caster option.



STOOL BASE

A stool version is available on all Callisto models. It has a standard height adjustment range of 7.5". Foot ring is Polished Chrome, and standard gas lift is Black.

The Seat Slider and Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base. Stool base is only available with a swivel mechanism.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Callisto has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Callisto has been load tested to 300lbs

OPTIONS



ADJUSTABLE ARMS PLUS

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards. Adjustable Arms Plus provides a width adjustment range of 3". The upcharge for this option is **\$72 list**.

SEAT SLIDER PLUS

The optional enhanced seat slider, has an adjustment range of 3". When the 3" seat slider option is selected a larger chair base is included. This option is priced at an upcharge of **\$55 list**.

Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Callisto is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER







California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$49 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CALLISTO | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Overall Height -Stool	Seat Height Min/Max	Seat Height -Stool Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor-Stool Min/Max	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
CAL1M10	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	-
CAL1M11	25	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M12	24	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	17	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M20	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	.85
CAL1M21	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M22	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M30	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	1.68
CAL1M31	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	1.68
CAL1M32	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	1.68

CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M10B 659									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M10P 678									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M12B 738									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M12P 756									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M11B 756									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M11P 775									







ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add "L" to the model number above, "W" for Adjustable Arms Plus, "S" for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49
Soft Wheel Casters	49
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	45
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	72
Stool Base	82
Seat Slider Plus (S)	55

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
<div>CAL</div> Callisto	<div>1</div> Management, Task & Conference Seating	<div>M</div> Mid Back	<div>1</div> Mesh Back & Seat	<div>0</div> Armless	<div>B</div> Black Polymer
<div>CAT</div> Callisto Stool			<div>2</div> Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	<div>1</div> Fixed Cantilever Arm	<div>P</div> Polished Aluminum
			<div>3</div> Fully Upholstered	<div>2</div> Adjustable T-Arm	

CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Black Base								
	CAL1M20B	709	725	743	775	809	842	876	910
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base								
	CAL1M20P	728	745	762	794	828	863	895	928
	Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base								
	CAL1M22B	790	806	823	856	889	922	957	990
	Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base								
	CAL1M22P	809	826	842	875	910	942	975	1008
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base								
	CAL1M21B	809	825	842	875	909	942	975	1008
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base								
	CAL1M21P	828	845	861	895	928	961	995	1027
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base								
	CAL1M30B	743	776	810	875	941	1008	1073	1140
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base								
	CAL1M30P	764	795	828	895	961	1026	1094	1159
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base								
	CAL1M32B	824	857	890	955	1021	1088	1153	1220
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base								
	CAL1M32P	844	876	910	975	1042	1107	1173	1238
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base								
	CAL1M31B	843	876	910	975	1041	1107	1173	1238
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base								
	CAL1M31P	864	896	928	995	1061	1126	1192	1259

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add "L" to the model number above, "W" for Adjustable Arms Plus, "S" for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49
Soft Wheel Casters	49
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	45
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	72
Stool Base	82
Seat Slider Plus (S)	55

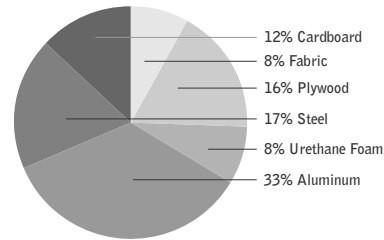
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL	1	M	1	0	B
Callisto	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Mesh Back & Seat	Armless	Black Polymer
CAT			2	1	P
Callisto Stool			Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	Fixed Cantilever Arm	Polished Aluminum
			3	2	
			Fully Upholstered	Adjustable T-Arm	

C5



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.4%

Up to 60.1% of this C5 product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. C5 products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All C5 products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

C5 | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM OPTIONS

C5 features four styles of fixed arms; polished aluminum with polymer pad, polished aluminum with upholstered pad, full black polymer arm, and fully upholstered arm.



Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad



Polished Aluminum Arm with Upholstered Pad



Black Polymer Arm



Fully Upholstered - Leather or Fabric wrapped upholstered arm with detailed top stitching.



MECHANISM OPTIONS

Swivel-Tilt - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment. Right side activated tension control. Available in black only.



Knee Tilt - Right side activated tension control and vertical adjustment. Left side 4 position activated tilt lock. Available in black powdercoat or polished aluminum.

BASE STYLES

C5 seating is available in two base options. Choose from a black nylon, or a polished aluminum.



Polished Aluminum



Black Glass Reinforced Nylon



Jury Base

The C5 series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

SEAT

The seat has been carefully researched and shaped to provide extended sitting comfort, with a foam density that provides an optimal combination of softness and firmness.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

C5 chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$49 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C5 | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Mid Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.9
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	2.5

High Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.3
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.9

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back Rest	Yardage Seat only	Yardage Back rest only	Yardage Upholstered Arm Pad (2)	Yardage Full Upholstered Arm (2)
Mid Back					
1 Chair	1.7	.9	1.5	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.3	1.14	2.4	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5	2.04	3.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	6.6	2.28	4	.19	2.19
High Back					
1 Chair	2.1	.9	1.95	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.4	1.14	3.1	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5.5	2.04	4.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	7.4	2.28	5.8	.19	2.19

DIMENSIONS:

Height measurements of C5 tilter are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:





The approval process is as follows:


1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:

C5 has been tested to ANSI BIFMA.
C5 is load rated to 300lbs

C5 EXECUTIVE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	C5E1MB41A	1053	1103	1154	1225	1308	1379	1461	1563	1666
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1MB42B	1023	1075	1126	1196	1278	1351	1432	1535	1635
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
	C5E1MB11A	918	963	1007	1070	1142	1204	1276	1365	1455
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1MB12B	890	935	979	1041	1113	1174	1246	1335	1425
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5E1MB32B	824	868	913	1002	1091	1181	1270	1359	1538
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5E1MB33C	792	836	881	944	1016	1079	1150	1239	1329
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1MB33D	771	815	859	921	994	1056	1128	1217	1307
Black Swivel tilt, Black base										



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$59 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$49 list** per chair.

For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
87	92	96	103	112	118	125	135	145

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style	
C5E	1	MB	1	1	A	
C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt	
		HB	2	2	B	
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt	
			3	3	C	
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt	
			4		D	
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt	
					J	
					Jury Base	

C5 EXECUTIVE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5E1HB41A	1091	1149	1207	1287	1378	1460	1551	1666	1781
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1HB42B	1061	1120	1178	1258	1350	1430	1522	1636	1752
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5E1HB11A	958	1007	1059	1130	1213	1284	1365	1468	1570
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1HB12B	928	979	1031	1102	1184	1255	1336	1439	1541
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5E1HB32B	863	913	964	1035	1117	1189	1270	1373	1474
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5E1HB33C	831	882	934	1005	1086	1158	1241	1343	1444
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1HB33D	809	859	912	982	1064	1137	1217	1320	1422
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$59 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$49 list** per chair.

For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
87	92	96	103	112	118	125	135	145

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
-------------------	----------	---	----------	--------------------	---	---	---	--------------	---



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5C1MB41A	949	1001	1052	1124	1206	1276	1358	1461	1563
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB42B	927	978	1029	1101	1184	1254	1335	1438	1540
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5C1MB11A	815	859	905	968	1038	1102	1172	1263	1352
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB12B	794	838	882	944	1017	1079	1151	1241	1330
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1MB32B	720	764	809	872	943	1006	1078	1167	1256
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1MB33C	690	734	780	842	914	976	1048	1138	1226
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB33D	667	712	756	819	891	954	1025	1115	1204
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$59 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$49 list** per chair.
For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
87	92	96	103	112	118	125	135	145

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Contemporary	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5C1HB41A 985 1042 1100 1180 1272 1353 1444 1560 1674
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5C1HB42B 962 1019 1078 1158 1249 1330 1422 1538 1652
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5C1HB11A 851 901 953 1025 1106 1178 1259 1361 1464
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5C1HB12B 828 879 932 1002 1083 1155 1237 1338 1441
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1HB32B 755 806 857 928 1011 1082 1164 1266 1369
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1HB33C 725 776 828 898 980 1053 1133 1236 1337
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5C1HB33D 703 753 805 876 959 1029 1110 1213 1316
Black Swivel tilt, Black base



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$59 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$49 list** per chair.






For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
87	92	96	103	112	118	125	135	145

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Contemporary	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 PULLS | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	C5P1MB41A	965	1017	1068	1140	1221	1292	1375	1477	1579
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5P1MB42B	937	987	1038	1109	1192	1264	1346	1447	1550
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
	C5P1MB11A	831	876	920	983	1055	1118	1189	1278	1369
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5P1MB12B	803	847	892	955	1026	1088	1161	1249	1338
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5P1MB32B	735	781	826	889	960	1023	1095	1184	1272
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5P1MB33C	706	751	796	857	931	992	1063	1153	1243
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5P1MB33D	683	728	773	835	908	970	1041	1130	1220
Black Swivel tilt, Black base										
	ORDERING NOTES:									
	For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$59 list .									
	Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for \$49 list per chair.									
	For Upholstered Arm Cap on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	87	92	96	103	112	118	125	135	145	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Pulls	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 PULLS | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
-------------------	----------	---	----------	---	--------------------	---	---	--------------	---



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5P1HB41A	1008	1065	1124	1204	1297	1377	1468	1583	1698
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB42B	980	1037	1096	1174	1267	1348	1440	1554	1670
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5P1HB11A	874	926	977	1048	1130	1201	1283	1385	1488
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB12B	846	896	948	1019	1101	1172	1254	1356	1459
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1HB32B	780	830	881	953	1034	1106	1188	1290	1392
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1HB33C	734	785	836	909	991	1061	1143	1245	1349
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB33D	712	763	813	887	968	1038	1122	1223	1326
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$59 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$49 list** per chair.

For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
87	92	96	103	112	118	125	135	145

PRODUCT CODE KEY

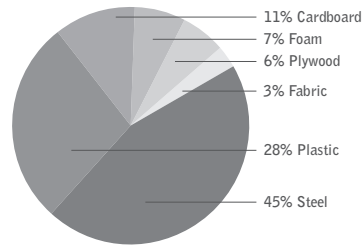
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

AQUA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

AQUA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.5%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 21.91%

Up to 47.7% of Aqua product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Aqua products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Aqua products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ARM STYLE

Four arm styles are available on Aqua - Armless, T-Arm, Height Adjustable T-Arm and Fixed Cantilever Arm.



T-Arm - A comfortable and supportive urethane pad, 10" in length by 3.5" wide, which can be field replaced if damaged, as can the entire arm.



Height Adjustable T-Arm - In addition to the same features as the T-Arm version, the arm pad has a 3-position rotation horizontally: center, left and right. The arm pad also adjusts forward and rearward in 5 positions, and is height-adjustable in 9 positions ranging over 4".



Cantilever Arm - The top surface of this arm has been proportioned to provide comfortable arm support, with a resting surface of 10" x 2".



ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT

Width adjustment is a standard feature on Aqua arm styles. T-Arms, and Height Adjustable T-Arms, can be width adjusted, operated by the handwheel located under the seat. The T-Arms are width adjustable in a range of 1.5" per arm, or 3" per chair. Cantilever arms can be width adjusted with tools instead of a handwheel, with adjustment range of 1" per arm, or 2" per chair.



MECHANISM OPTIONS

Synchro-Tilt Mechanism - There are 5 recline/lock positions, in addition to a full range of free-flowing movement. The forward position of the pivot point allows the back and seat to adjust in a 2:1 ratio synchronously, providing comfortable recline of the back with minimal incline of the seat.



Swivel-Tilt Mechanism - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment - ideal for short-term use environments, such as meeting rooms, where numerous adjustability features may not be desirable or necessary. Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.



Seat-Slider Option - Available on the Synchro-Tilt Mechanism, this offers a 2" range of forward and rearward adjustment of the seat, with a locking feature. The addition of the seat slider adds 1/2" to the height of the seat and arms.



BASE STYLE

Aqua seating is available with Black five star base and black gas cylinder, or optional Polished Aluminum five star base and chrome cylinder for an upcharge of **\$32 list**. Both bases come standard with dual wheel black casters. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$49 list** per chair. Aqua bases are also available with a fixed height option for an upcharge of **\$32 list** per chair.



JURY BASE

The Aqua series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.



MESH BACKS

Mesh Backs are made of breathable polyester elastomers, the Mesh Back has an ideal tension that provides comfortable lumbar and thoracic support for extended use and healthy sitting - enhanced further with the air circulation provided by the mesh's unique design, and an easy-to-clean surface. The mesh back is also replaceable. Mesh colors available:

- White • Warm Grey • Black • Sky • Clay • Neo • Sunset • Cardinal



UPHOLSTERED BACKS

A unique construction with a mesh suspension core, combined with extensively-researched ergonomic curvature, gives the Aqua back a form-fitting comfort and a thin profile that is designed for healthy long-term sitting.

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Aqua chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$49 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AQUA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Standard Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	18	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	40	18	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	18	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	41	18	1.4

Stool Height

Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	20	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	40	20	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	20	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	41	20	1.4

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage MESH BACK Seats Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED BACK Back Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED Full Chair
1 Chair	.75	.94	1.28
2 Chairs	.75	1.8	2.53
3 Chairs	1.5	2.74	3.81
4 Chairs	1.5	3.6	5.06

Height measurements of Aqua tilter and teller chairs are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift.

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Aqua Standard Height



Armless



Fixed T- Arms



Adjustable T - Arms







Cantilever Arms

Aqua Stool Height



WEIGHT CAPACITY:

Aqua has been tested to 300lbs.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M03B	632	642	651	672	695	717	738	760	802
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M01B	649	661	671	693	716	735	756	779	823
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M02B	686	697	707	729	751	772	792	814	858
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M13B	743	752	763	785	807	828	850	870	914
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M11B	762	773	784	804	826	847	869	891	933
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M12B	798	809	819	839	861	884	906	927	969
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M23B	777	788	800	822	843	863	885	907	950
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M21B	797	808	818	839	861	884	906	926	969
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M22B	833	844	855	877	897	919	941	962	1004
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M33B	678	689	699	720	742	763	785	807	849
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M31B	697	707	719	741	762	783	804	826	869
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M32B	732	744	754	776	798	818	839	861	906

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$59 list**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **\$32 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$49 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 25.



Armless



T-Arm



Height Adjustable
T-Arm







Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU	1	M	0	1	B
Aqua	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Synchro Tilt	Black (5 Star Base)
		U	1	2	J
		Upholstered	T-Arm	Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	(Jury Base)
			2	3	C
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum
			3		
			Cantilever		

AQUA | UPHOLSTERED BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U03B	720	756	795	870	944	1020	1096	1170	1320
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U01B	740	776	814	890	964	1040	1115	1189	1340
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U02B	775	812	851	926	1000	1077	1151	1225	1376
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U13B	832	869	907	980	1057	1131	1208	1281	1433
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U11B	851	889	926	1001	1077	1152	1226	1301	1453
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U12B	887	924	962	1037	1112	1188	1263	1337	1488
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U23B	867	905	942	1018	1091	1167	1221	1318	1467
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U21B	887	924	962	1036	1112	1187	1263	1337	1488
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U22B	923	961	998	1073	1149	1223	1298	1374	1524
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U33B	767	804	842	917	992	1067	1142	1217	1368
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U31B	786	824	861	937	1011	1086	1162	1236	1386
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U32B	823	859	897	973	1047	1124	1197	1272	1423

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$59 list**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **\$32 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$49 list** per chair.



Armless



T-Arm







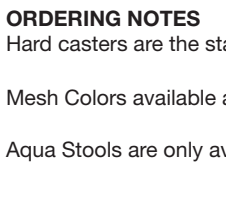
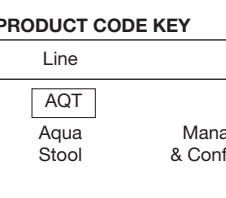

Height Adjustable
T-Arm



Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU	1	M	0	1	B
Aqua	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Synchro Tilt	Black (5 Star Base)
		U	1	2	J
		Upholstered	T-Arm	Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	(Jury Base)
			2	3	C
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum
			3		
			Cantilever		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Armless, 5 star in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1M0G (glides)	682	693	704	726	748	768	789	811	855
	AQT1M0B (casters)									
	Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Armless, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1U0G (glides)	772	809	847	921	997	1073	1147	1223	1373
	AQT1U0B (casters)									
	Aqua Stool Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1M1G (glides)	795	805	815	837	858	880	901	923	966
	AQT1M1B (casters)									
	Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1U1G (glides)	884	920	958	1034	1108	1185	1259	1333	1484
	AQT1U1B (casters)									
	Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1M2G (glides)	831	839	851	872	894	916	938	958	1001
	AQT1M2B (casters)									
	Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1U2G (glides)	919	956	995	1069	1144	1220	1295	1371	1520
	AQT1U2B (casters)									
	Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1M3G (glides)	729	741	751	773	795	814	836	858	901
	AQT1M3B (casters)									
	Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1U3G (glides)	818	856	894	969	1044	1119	1194	1270	1419
	AQT1U3B (casters)									

ORDERING NOTES

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$49 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 25.

Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.

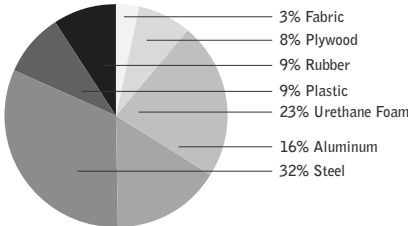
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Base Style
AQT	1	M	0	B
Aqua Stool	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Black (Casters)
		U	1	G
		Upholstered	T-Arm	(Glides)
			2	
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	
			3	
			Cantilever	

DORSO E-LINE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.72%

Up to 61.36% of Dorso E product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.





ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

E-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

T-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

E-LINE & T-LINE

Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.



BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E & T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

DORSO E-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso E features a generous seat & back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DEC1-HB/DES1-HB	Fixed	25.25	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
DEB1-HB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	47-52	18	44	19	2.5
	Adjustable	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
	Armless	20.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	47-52	18	40	19	2.2
DEC1-MB/DES1-MB	Fixed	25.25	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
DEB1-MB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	40-45	18	41	16	2.3
	Adjustable	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
	Armless	20.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	40-45	18	37	16	2

DORSO | E-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso E seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO T-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso T - a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	40	19	2
DTB1-HB	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	37	19	2
DTC1-MB/DTS1-MB	Fixed	25.25	24	42	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
DTB1-MB	Adjustable	25.5	24	42	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	39-44	18	37	16	1.8

DORSO | T-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.





The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

OPTIONS

Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro										
	DEC1-M111C	1097	1147	1196	1263	1340	1425	1531	1646	1773	
	DES1-M111S	1048	1097	2019	1210	1289	1382	1481	1595	1720	
	DEB1-M111B	916	964	1014	1078	1155	1140	1349	1462	1589	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DEC1-M112C	1157	1208	1256	1323	1400	1485	1591	1706	1834	
	DES1-M112S	1108	1157	1207	1270	1349	1442	1541	1655	1782	
	DEB1-M112B	976	1024	1074	1138	1215	1309	1409	1523	1649	
		Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M121C		1253	1301	1352	1417	1495	1579	1685	1799	1928	
DES1-M121S		1168	1222	1270	1333	1412	1496	1603	1717	1845	
DEB1-M121B		1036	1084	1133	1197	1276	1371	1468	1583	1709	
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider											
DEC1-M122C		1314	1361	1412	1478	1554	1641	1746	1860	1988	
DES1-M122S		1229	1281	1330	1395	1472	1556	1664	1778	1905	
DEB1-M122B		1097	1144	1194	1258	1336	1431	1528	1644	1770	
		Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-M131C	1266	1321	1377	1449	1532	1624	1736	1867	1995	
	DES1-M131S	1217	1271	1327	1397	1481	1580	1685	1817	1943	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DEC1-M132C	1326	1382	1437	1509	1593	1684	1796	1927	2055	
	DES1-M132S	1277	1331	1386	1457	1541	1642	1806	1877	2003	
		Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
		DEC1-M101C	1024	1075	1125	1188	1267	1360	1459	1573	1701
		DES1-M101S	928	977	1027	1090	1170	1262	1360	1477	1602
DEB1-M101B		873	923	974	1036	1116	1208	1306	1422	1548	
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider											
DEC1-M102C		1084	1136	1185	1248	1327	1420	1519	1633	1761	
DES1-M102S		989	1037	1088	1151	1231	1321	1420	1537	1662	
DEB1-M102B		934	983	1034	1097	1176	1268	1365	1482	1608	

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accen





ORDERING NOTES

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC	1	M	1	0	1	C
Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Fixed	Armless	Synchro	Chrome Base
DES		H	2	1	2	S
Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		High Back	Adjustable	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Silver Metallic Base
DEB				2		B
Dorso E-Line (Black)				Adjustable		Black Base
				3		
				Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M211C	1120	1171	1221	1287	1363	1449	1554	1670	1797
	DES1-M211S	1073	1120	1170	1234	1313	1406	1505	1620	1746
	DEB1-M211B	940	989	1037	1102	1180	1273	1373	1486	1613
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M212C	1181	1232	1280	1348	1424	1509	1615	1730	1857
	DES1-M212S	1132	1181	1231	1294	1373	1466	1565	1679	1806
	DEB1-M212B	1000	1048	1098	1162	1239	1333	1433	1547	1673
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M221C	1277	1326	1376	1441	1519	1603	1709	1823	1952
	DES1-M221S	1192	1246	1294	1358	1436	1520	1627	1741	1869
	DEB1-M221B	1060	1108	1159	1222	1300	1395	1493	1607	1733
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M222C	1337	1385	1436	1501	1579	1664	1770	1883	2012
	DES1-M222S	1253	1306	1354	1418	1496	1580	1688	1801	1929
	DEB1-M222B	1120	1168	1218	1281	1360	1455	1552	1668	1794
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-M231C	1290	1346	1401	1473	1556	1648	1760	1892	2019
	DES1-M231S	1242	1295	1351	1420	1505	1605	1709	1841	1966
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M232C	1350	1406	1461	1533	1617	1708	1820	1951	2079
	DES1-M232S	1301	1355	1411	1481	1565	1665	1770	1901	2028
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DEC1-M201C	1048	1099	1149	1212	1291	1384	1483	1598	1726
	DES1-M201S	952	1001	1052	1115	1194	1286	1384	1500	1626
	DEB1-M201B	897	948	998	1060	1140	1232	1330	1445	1572
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M202C	1108	1160	1209	1272	1351	1444	1543	1657	1785
	DES1-M202S	1013	1061	1112	1174	1254	1346	1444	1561	1687
	DEB1-M202B	958	1007	1058	1120	1200	1292	1390	1506	1632

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accen

ORDERING NOTES




The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$49 list**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC	1	M	1	0	1	C
Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Fixed	Armless	Synchro	Chrome Base
DES		H	2	1	2	S
Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		High Back	Adjustable	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Silver Metallic Base
DEB				2		B
Dorso E-Line (Black)				Adjustable		Black Base
				3		
				Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H111C	1132	1195	1262	1348	1446	1568	1711	1873	2050
	DES1-H111S	1084	1145	1212	1297	1397	1517	1661	1822	2001
	DEB1-H111B	940	1001	1068	1153	1251	1373	1517	1678	1856
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H112C	1192	1255	1321	1407	1507	1629	1771	1934	2111
	DES1-H112S	1144	1207	1272	1358	1457	1577	1720	1882	2061
	DEB1-H112B	1000	1061	1128	1213	1313	1433	1577	1738	1917
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H121C	1290	1352	1417	1504	1602	1724	1865	2021	2207
	DES1-H121S	1242	1305	1371	1454	1553	1673	1815	1974	2159
	DEB1-H121B	1097	1161	1225	1308	1410	1528	1671	1830	2013
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H122C	1350	1412	1478	1564	1662	1783	1925	2082	2266
	DES1-H122S	1301	1364	1431	1514	1614	1733	1876	2034	2219
	DEB1-H122B	1157	1221	1286	1369	1469	1589	1731	1890	2074
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-H131C	1301	1369	1442	1533	1641	1767	1916	2094	2272
	DES1-H131S	1253	1320	1392	1484	1589	1715	1866	2044	2222
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H132C	1361	1430	1502	1594	1700	1826	1976	2154	2331
	DES1-H132S	1314	1380	1454	1544	1649	1775	1926	2105	2282

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accen




ORDERING NOTES

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$49 list.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H211C	1157	1220	1286	1372	1470	1593	1735	1897	2074
	DES1-H211S	1108	1170	1236	1321	1420	1541	1685	1846	2025
	DEB1-H211B	964	1025	1091	1178	1276	1397	1541	1703	1880
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H212C	1217	1279	1346	1432	1531	1653	1795	1958	2135
	DES1-H212S	1168	1231	1296	1382	1481	1601	1746	1906	2085
	DEB1-H212B	1024	1085	1152	1237	1336	1457	1601	1762	1941
		Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro								
DEC1-H221C		1314	1376	1441	1527	1626	1747	1889	2045	2231
DES1-H221S		1266	1329	1395	1478	1578	1697	1840	1999	2182
DEB1-H221B		1120	1185	1249	1332	1434	1552	1695	1854	2037
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
DEC1-H222C		1374	1436	1501	1588	1687	1808	1949	2106	2291
DES1-H222S		1326	1389	1455	1538	1637	1758	1900	2058	2243
DEB1-H222B		1181	1245	1309	1392	1494	1613	1755	1915	2098
		Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro								
	DEC1-H231C	1326	1395	1466	1559	1664	1791	1939	2118	2296
	DES1-H231S	1277	1344	1417	1508	1613	1739	1890	2068	2246
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H232C	1385	1455	1526	1619	1725	1852	2000	2178	2356
	DES1-H232S	1337	1405	1478	1568	1673	1799	1950	2128	2306

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accen

ORDERING NOTES

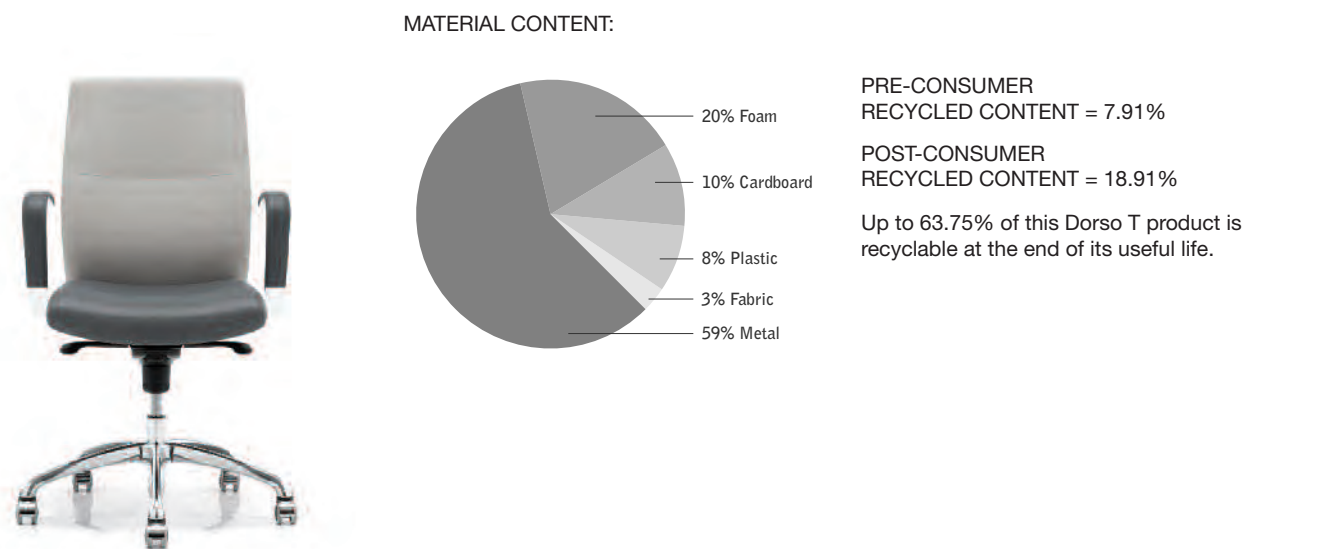
The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$49 list**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO T-LINE



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION




BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M111C	1008	1056	1102	1162	1233	1311	1409	1515	1631
	DTS1-M111S	964	1008	1055	1113	1185	1271	1362	1467	1584
	DTB1-M111B	843	887	933	991	1062	1150	1239	1346	1461
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M112C	1069	1116	1162	1222	1293	1372	1468	1574	1691
	DTS1-M112S	1024	1069	1115	1173	1245	1331	1423	1527	1645
	DTB1-M112B	903	948	993	1050	1124	1210	1300	1406	1521
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M121C	1153	1197	1244	1304	1376	1454	1550	1655	1774
	DTS1-M121S	1075	1125	1168	1226	1298	1377	1477	1580	1697
	DTB1-M121B	953	998	1044	1102	1173	1260	1351	1457	1572
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M122C	1213	1258	1304	1363	1436	1514	1610	1715	1835
	DTS1-M122S	1136	1185	1229	1287	1359	1437	1537	1642	1758
	DTB1-M122B	1014	1058	1104	1162	1234	1320	1411	1517	1632
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-M101C	942	990	1034	1092	1165	1251	1342	1447	1565
	DTS1-M101S	854	898	945	1003	1077	1161	1251	1358	1474
	DTB1-M101B	804	850	895	953	1026	1111	1201	1308	1424
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M102C	1002	1049	1095	1153	1225	1313	1402	1508	1614
	DTS1-M102S	914	960	1006	1064	1137	1221	1313	1418	1536
	DTB1-M102B	864	910	955	1014	1086	1171	1262	1369	1484

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accen

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$49 list**. See page 31 for features and options.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.




Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
170	176	182	187	194	200	206	222	229

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro								
	DTC1-M211C	1032	1078	1124	1185	1254	1333	1432	1537
	DTS1-M211S	987	1032	1077	1136	1208	1294	1384	1489
	DTB1-M211B	866	909	954	1014	1085	1171	1263	1368
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider								
	DTC1-M212C	1091	1138	1184	1245	1315	1395	1491	1596
	DTS1-M212S	1047	1091	1137	1195	1268	1354	1444	1549
	DTB1-M212B	926	969	1015	1074	1145	1232	1323	1427
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro								
	DTC1-M221C	1174	1220	1267	1326	1398	1477	1572	1678
	DTS1-M221S	1098	1145	1190	1249	1321	1399	1497	1602
	DTB1-M221B	976	1020	1065	1125	1196	1281	1374	1479
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider								
	DTC1-M222C	1235	1279	1327	1385	1458	1537	1632	1738
	DTS1-M222S	1159	1207	1250	1309	1382	1459	1559	1662
	DTB1-M222B	1036	1080	1126	1185	1256	1342	1434	1539
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro								
	DTC1-M201C	966	1014	1058	1117	1189	1276	1365	1472
	DTS1-M201S	878	923	971	1027	1101	1185	1276	1382
	DTB1-M201B	828	873	919	977	1050	1136	1225	1332
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider								
	DTC1-M202C	1026	1074	1118	1178	1249	1336	1426	1532
	DTS1-M202S	938	983	1031	1088	1161	1245	1336	1442
	DTB1-M202B	889	934	979	1037	1111	1195	1286	1392

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accen

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$49 list**. See page 31 for features and options.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.




Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
170	176	182	187	194	200	206	222	229

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H111C	1043	1101	1161	1239	1331	1443	1573	1725	1887
	DTS1-H111S	998	1055	1116	1194	1284	1396	1528	1677	1841
	DTB1-H111B	866	921	982	1060	1152	1263	1396	1544	1708
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H112C	1103	1161	1221	1300	1391	1504	1633	1784	1947
	DTS1-H112S	1058	1115	1176	1254	1344	1456	1589	1737	1901
	DTB1-H112B	926	982	1043	1120	1212	1323	1456	1605	1768
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H121C	1186	1244	1304	1383	1474	1586	1715	1860	2030
	DTS1-H121S	1142	1200	1260	1337	1431	1540	1670	1817	1986
	DTB1-H121B	1008	1068	1128	1204	1296	1406	1538	1683	1853
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H122C	1246	1304	1363	1443	1536	1646	1775	1920	2090
	DTS1-H122S	1202	1260	1320	1398	1490	1600	1730	1877	2046
	DTB1-H122B	1069	1128	1188	1265	1356	1466	1609	1742	1914
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-H101C	971	1027	1088	1167	1259	1372	1501	1652	1814
	DTS1-H101S	878	934	996	1074	1164	1274	1409	1556	1719
	DTB1-H101B	824	880	940	1019	1109	1221	1353	1502	1666
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H102C	1031	1088	1149	1227	1319	1432	1562	1712	1874
	DTS1-H102S	938	995	1056	1133	1224	1335	1468	1617	1780
	DTB1-H102B	884	940	1000	1079	1170	1280	1413	1563	1727

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accen

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$49 list**. See page 31 for features and options.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.




Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
170	176	182	187	194	200	206	222	229

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H211C	1064	1122	1184	1262	1353	1465	1596	1746	1907
	DTS1-H211S	1020	1077	1138	1215	1307	1418	1550	1699	1864
	DTB1-H211B	950	1006	1067	1144	1236	1348	1480	1629	1793
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H212C	1125	1183	1244	1321	1413	1525	1656	1806	1968
	DTS1-H212S	1080	1137	1197	1276	1368	1479	1610	1759	1924
	DTB1-H212B	1010	1067	1127	1206	1296	1407	1540	1689	1853
		Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro								
DTC1-H221C		1209	1267	1326	1406	1496	1607	1738	1881	2053
DTS1-H221S		1164	1223	1281	1359	1453	1562	1692	1838	2008
DTB1-H221B		1033	1091	1152	1227	1320	1431	1562	1707	1877
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
DTC1-H222C		1269	1327	1385	1466	1556	1668	1798	1942	2113
DTS1-H222S		1224	1283	1342	1419	1512	1622	1753	1899	2068
DTB1-H222B		1092	1152	1212	1289	1380	1490	1622	1767	1937
		Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro								
	DTC1-H201C	995	1052	1112	1191	1283	1396	1525	1676	1838
	DTS1-H201S	901	958	1020	1098	1188	1298	1433	1580	1743
	DTB1-H201B	847	905	964	1043	1133	1245	1377	1526	1690
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H202C	1055	1112	1172	1251	1343	1456	1586	1736	1899
	DTS1-H202S	962	1019	1080	1159	1248	1359	1493	1642	1805
	DTB1-H202B	908	964	1024	1103	1194	1305	1437	1587	1751

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accen

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$49 list**. See page 31 for features and options.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
170	176	182	187	194	200	206	222	229

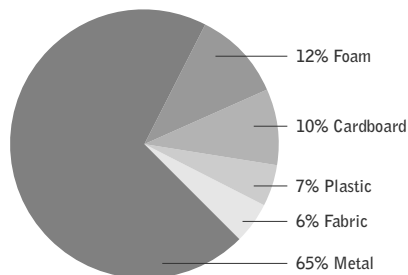
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

DORSO WEAVE

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.32%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.48%

Up to 74.04% of this Dorso Weave product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK COLOR OPTIONS

Black • Warm Grey • Tan • Soft Beige • Winter White

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	0.75
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	0.75




Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For information on COM approval process see page 7.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position.

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2211M	1276	1289	1300	1319	1337	1356	1380	1406	1432
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-M2231M	1445	1464	1482	1506	1530	1556	1586	1628	1661
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2211M	1335	1349	1360	1378	1398	1415	1441	1465	1490
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-M2231M	1504	1524	1542	1565	1591	1614	1647	1687	1719
	Polished Chrome									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2221M	1225	1237	1249	1269	1287	1306	1330	1355	1379
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2221M	1289	1300	1314	1331	1351	1369	1395	1418	1443
	Polished Chrome									
	ARMLESS									
	DOS1-M2201M	1143	1155	1167	1187	1206	1224	1248	1273	1297
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2201M	1197	1210	1223	1242	1259	1278	1304	1328	1353
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$61 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.




For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$59 list**.






PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	2	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		3	1		J
Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2211M	1378	1391	1403	1422	1441	1459	1484	1508	1533
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2231M	1547	1566	1585	1609	1634	1658	1690	1730	1762
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2211M	1439	1453	1464	1483	1501	1520	1544	1570	1595
	DOC1-H2231M	1608	1628	1646	1670	1694	1719	1750	1792	1824
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2221M	1330	1342	1355	1374	1392	1411	1436	1460	1485
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2221M	1392	1405	1417	1436	1455	1473	1497	1523	1547
	Polished Chrome									

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2311M	1518	1529	1542	1562	1579	1599	1623	1648	1672
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2331M	1687	1705	1724	1749	1772	1798	1829	1869	1901
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2311M	1579	1591	1605	1623	1643	1659	1685	1709	1735
	Polished Chrome	1748	1767	1787	1810	1836	1859	1890	1930	1964
	Polished Chrome									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2321M	1469	1482	1494	1514	1531	1549	1574	1600	1624
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2321M	1531	1543	1556	1574	1594	1611	1636	1661	1687
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$61 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.




For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$59 list**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	2	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		3	1		J
Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8		9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1211B	1120	1132	1145	1164	1184	1201	1226	1250	1276
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2211B	1186	1197	1210	1229	1247	1267	1291	1316	1340
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1221B	1073	1084	1098	1116	1133	1153	1178	1202	1227
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2221B	1136	1149	1161	1180	1197	1215	1242	1267	1291
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1201B	989	1000	1013	1032	1049	1069	1092	1118	1143
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2201B	1044	1057	1069	1086	1106	1125	1150	1173	1199
	With back adjustment									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **\$152**.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$61 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.



For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$59** to the list price.





PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	2	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		H	2	3	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8 9		
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1211B	1253	1267	1278	1296	1316	1333	1359	1383	1409
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2211B	1316	1328	1340	1359	1377	1397	1420	1445	1470
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1221B	1206	1217	1231	1248	1268	1286	1311	1335	1360
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2221B	1267	1278	1291	1309	1328	1348	1372	1397	1420
	With back adjustment									

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1311B	1392	1405	1417	1436	1455	1473	1497	1523	1547
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2311B	1456	1467	1481	1499	1518	1537	1562	1586	1610
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1321B	1343	1356	1369	1388	1406	1424	1449	1474	1499
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2321B	1406	1418	1432	1449	1467	1486	1512	1537	1562
	With back adjustment									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **\$152**.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$61 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$59** to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

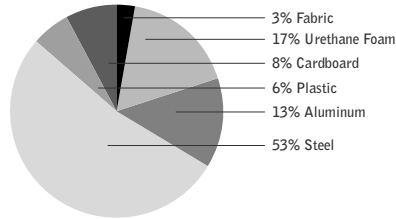
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	2	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		H	2	3	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

DORSO



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.68%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.03%

Up to 77.88% of Dorso S product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

DORSO GUEST SEATING

S-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters



Each is offered in a Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome steel frame. Cantilever and 4-Leg versions of Guest Seating feature rubber glides.

N-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic steel frame.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. One of the best engineered and most user-friendly chair controls, the synchro tilt mechanism is unique in providing a single, easy-accessed lever to adjust tilt lock positions and seat height. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The synchro tilt mechanism also features an anti-kickback lock release, providing a smooth transition from locked to unlocked tilt adjustment.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the synchro tilt mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.



DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Presenting one of the world's most advanced seating concepts: new technology that offers outstanding ergonomics in a strikingly modern chair design, while providing a level of long-term sitting comfort and support that has been the hallmark of European seating.
DORSO: Designed by Gabriel Teixidó

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	1.7
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	1.9
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	1.9
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	1.9
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	1.7
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	1.9
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	1.9

GUEST		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

ORDERING NOTE

Add 0.5 yards for seating with leather wrapped arm option.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:




1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES

All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$61 list**.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2011M	1342	1392	1443	1508	1589	1685	1788	1905	2035
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-M2031M	1511	1567	1625	1695	1782	1884	1993	2127	2264
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2011M	1406	1458	1508	1577	1656	1743	1854	1971	2103
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-M2031M	1575	1633	1690	1763	1850	1943	2060	2193	2331
	Polished Chrome									
<hr/>										
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2021M	1289	1342	1392	1458	1539	1626	1736	1854	1985
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2021M	1356	1406	1458	1524	1605	1692	1801	1919	2052
	Polished Chrome									
<hr/>										
	ARMLESS									
	DOS1-M2001M	1202	1253	1306	1371	1453	1547	1648	1767	1897
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2001M	1260	1313	1362	1427	1508	1605	1707	1824	1956
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$61 list**.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.



For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$59** to the list price. See page 79 for Dorso Guest seating.





PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	0	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		1	1		J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2011M	1453	1516	1583	1672	1773	1897	2045	2211	2396
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2031M	1622	1691	1764	1859	1966	2096	2251	2432	2624
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2011M	1518	1582	1649	1738	1840	1963	2112	2278	2463
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2031M	1687	1757	1831	1925	2033	2162	2318	2499	2692
	Polished Chrome									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2021M	1400	1466	1532	1619	1724	1844	1992	2154	2345
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2021M	1466	1532	1598	1685	1788	1914	2058	2220	2410
	Polished Chrome									

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2111M	1598	1678	1752	1854	1971	2111	2271	2446	2643
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2131M	1767	1854	1934	2041	2165	2310	2476	2667	2872
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2111M	1662	1743	1818	1919	2035	2175	2337	2514	2712
	Polished Chrome									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2121M	1547	1619	1698	1801	1919	2058	2211	2396	2593
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2121M	1611	1685	1767	1868	1985	2125	2279	2461	2659
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$61 list**.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.




For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$59** to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	0	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		1	1		J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
					4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1011B	1180	1232	1290	1356	1427	1524	1626	1752	1882
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2011B	1247	1296	1356	1422	1496	1589	1692	1818	1948
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1021B	1129	1180	1232	1296	1377	1472	1577	1692	1824
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2021B	1195	1247	1296	1362	1443	1539	1643	1758	1890
	With back adjustment									
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1001B	1040	1091	1150	1215	1290	1385	1488	1611	1743
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2001B	1099	1159	1210	1276	1356	1443	1552	1672	1801
	With back adjustment									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **\$152**.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$61 list**.



For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$59** to the list price.






PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	0	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Black Nylon Base
		H	2	1	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1011B	1318	1385	1453	1539	1643	1767	1914	2081	2264
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2011B	1385	1453	1516	1605	1707	1833	1978	2148	2330
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1021B	1268	1332	1400	1488	1589	1715	1861	2021	2211
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2021B	1332	1400	1466	1552	1656	1780	1927	2088	2279
	With back adjustment									

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1111B									
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2111B									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1121B									
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2121B									
	With back adjustment									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **\$152**.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$61 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$59** to the list price. See page 79 for Dorso Guest seating.



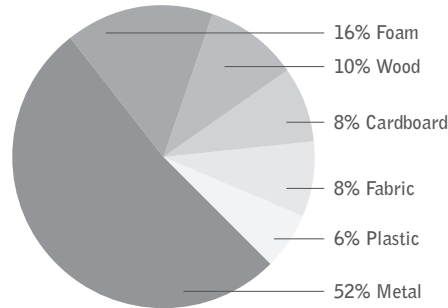
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	0	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Black Nylon Base
		H	2	1	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

ME



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Me products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ME | FEATURES

Me brings new meaning to custom seating. Your comfort. Your style. Your chair.

With Me, options, styling and versatility are virtually endless, and comfort is superior. With Me, Krug has created a chair that not only provides unprecedented comfort and natural posture support, but also exceptional styling. Me is an adaptable seating solution for any management, task and conference environment.



ARM STYLES

Four arm styles are available on Me. In addition to the armless version is the urethane over molded steel supported fixed cantilever arm. Also available are two adjustable pad arms: urethane pad arms, and upholstered pad arms. Both adjustable arm versions feature: pivoting arms that adjust 30 degrees inward or outward, 1 1/2" left and right width adjustment control, and a 6 stop position arm height range with a total of 2.6" of height adjustment.

When specifying leather on the upholstered arm pad version, the user has the option of a perforated arm pad (available when specifying Krug's stock leather only). When specifying polished aluminum bases on Me, the arm upright will also be finished in polished aluminum (on adjustable arm versions only).



BASE STYLES

Me seating is available in two base options. Choose from an injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon base or polished cast aluminum base, both with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.



Me CONTROLS

Me features a standard synchro tilt mechanism that allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio. This feature insures that the upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The mechanism that also features a standard tilt lock mechanism that allows the user an infinite number of recline lock positions. Simply push the tilt lock lever downward to lock and upward to free-float the back.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 4.25" without seat slider and 4.0" with seat slider.

Low gas lift: 3.5" without seat slider and 3.5" with seat slider.

UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

With Me comes the ability to choose contrasting fabrics/leathers for the seat, upper and lower back sections, as well as the upholstered arm pads. This option allows for an endless possibility of custom designed seating options (see upcharges on the following pages).

When specifying leather from Krug's in-stock leather program, the option to perforate the leather on the lower back and upholstered pad arms is available (see pricing on the following pages).

BACK TENSION

The back tension adjustment knob is located on the front underside of the seat. A simple turn of the knob provides a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Me adjustable arm versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.



BACK HEIGHT

Me is available in three back heights: low, mid and high.

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on all Me models. This feature offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2 1/2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand of the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered to the first and lowest stop position.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

Me is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Me seating will be provided with the standard gas lift.

The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

Non Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16" when lowered and no less than 20" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 1/8" when lowered and no less than 18 5/16" when extended.

Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16 1/4" when lowered and no less than 20 5/16" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 3/8" when lowered and no less than 18 15/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

ME | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
LOW BACK	Armless	20	21.75	36.5	N/A	N/A	19	39	16	1.7
	Fixed	23	21.75	36.5	27.13	19	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	36.5	24	17.25	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	36.5	24.25	16.75	19	46	16	1.7
MID BACK	Armless	20	21.75	39	N/A	N/A	19	43	18	1.8
	Fixed	23	21.75	39	27.13	19	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	39	24	17.25	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	39	24.25	16.75	19	48	18	1.8
HIGH BACK	Armless	20	21.75	41.6	N/A	N/A	19	45	20	1.9
	Fixed	23	21.75	41.6	27.13	19	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	41.6	24	17.25	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	41.6	24.25	16.75	19	50	20	1.9

Height measurements of Me are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Me seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

COM REQUIREMENTS PER CHAIR SECTION

Upper Back*	Lower Back*	Seat	Arm Pads
0.7	0.5	0.75	0.4

Measurements above are provided in yards.

*Upper and Lower Backs consist of both the inside and outside back.

Me | LOW BACK







Me | MID BACK







Me | HIGH BACK



ME | LOW BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 11B	953	1003	1040	1180	1247	1306	1415	1648	1844
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 21B								1780	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 11A	1048	1099	1142	1281	1349	1400	1508	1752	1948
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 21A								1752	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 12B	924	966	1013	1127	1202	1253	1362	1583	1787
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 22B								1715	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 12A	1026	1061	1106	1232	1306	1356	1457	1685	1890
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 22A								1818	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 13B	966	1013	1061	1186	1260	1318	1422	1662	1882
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 23B								1795	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 13A	1070	1106	1159	1290	1362	1422	1523	1758	1978
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 23A								1890	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 L2 10B	864	917	960	1099	1159	1215	1326	1567	1758
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 20B								1699	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 10A	976	1020	1056	1194	1260	1313	1422	1662	1861
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 20A								1795	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 11B	1026	1077	1122	1268	1342	1400	1516	1773	1985
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 21B								1905	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 11A	1122	1172	1224	1362	1437	1496	1619	1876	2081
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 21A								2008	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 12B	990	1040	1085	1215	1290	1349	1457	1699	1919
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 22B								1833	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 12A	1091	1137	1180	1318	1391	1453	1552	1801	2021
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 22A								2031	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 13B	1040	1091	1137	1276	1362	1415	1532	1787	2021
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 23B								1919	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 13A	1142	1186	1232	1371	1457	1508	1626	1890	2115
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 23A								2021	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 M2 10B	931	982	1026	1172	1247	1306	1422	1685	1890
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 20B								1818	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 10A	1026	1084	1127	1215	1349	1406	1523	1780	1992
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 20A								1914	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										

ORDERING NOTES

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$59** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

ME | HIGH BACK

[illegible]

ORDERING NOTES

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.

Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$61 list**.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$59** to the list price.

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes

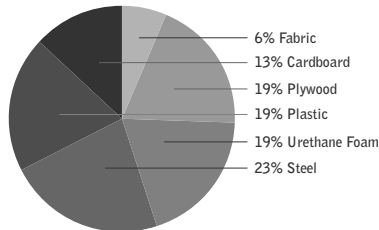
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

PAN AM



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.29%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 18.32%

Up to 24.19% of Pan Am product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Pan Am products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

PAN AM | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Pan Am features three styles of fixed arms, including open urethane, closed upholstered and open upholstered versions.



BACK STYLES

Available with two different back options, Mid and High, Pan Am is perfect for desk and conference applications.



BASE STYLES

Featuring a five blade caster base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters, Pan Am bases are available in both Black Nylon, or Polished Aluminum.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 3.5"

Low gas lift: 3.0"



PAN AM CONTROLS

Pan Am is available with either a Swivel Tilt of Knee Tilt mechanism. All Pan Am seating features an adjustable tilt tension knob, and height adjustment lever. On the Knee Tilt version of Pan Am, the height adjustment lever also operates a forward tilt lock.



TILT TENSION

A tilt tension knob is located under the seat for all versions of Pan Am. For Knee Tilt versions a push of the height adjustment lever toward the gas lift cylinder activates the tilt lock feature.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Presenting Pan Am, a modern design for Management, Conference and Task seating applications. This exceptionally comfortable and versatile chair is without question one of the best values available in seating.

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	1.8
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	34.5	26.75	19	19	33	15.03	2.7
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	2.2
HIGH BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	1.9
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	40	26.75	19	19	37	17.06	2.8
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	2.3
HIGH BACK with Headrest	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.5
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	46	26.75	19	19	39	18.75	3.4
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.9

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

PAN AM is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, PAN AM seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

Pan Am standard gas lift give a seat height no greater than 16.4" when lowered and no less than 20.2" when extended. Low gas lift give a seat height no greater than 15.04" when lowered and no less than 18" when extended.




Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Pan Am seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

OPTIONS

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Pan Am series. Height measurements of Pan Am are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-M11B	832	903	987	1059	1142	1220	1296	1374	1507
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M12B	938	1016	1091	1170	1254	1325	1410	1481	1613
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M11A	938	1016	1091	1164	1248	1325	1402	1481	1613
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M12A	1043	1120	1199	1276	1360	1431	1515	1586	1719
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M21B	1220	1331	1453	1564	1677	1789	1908	2023	2155
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M22B	1331	1444	1564	1677	1789	1903	2014	2135	2268
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M21A	1325	1438	1559	1670	1782	1895	2014	2127	2261
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M22A	1438	1551	1670	1782	1895	2008	2119	2241	2373
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M31B	1305	1415	1529	1648	1762	1874	1986	2100	2234
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M32B	1410	1529	1643	1753	1867	1986	2100	2211	2346
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M31A	1410	1521	1635	1753	1867	1979	2078	2205	2340
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M32A	1515	1635	1747	1860	1973	2093	2205	2317	2451
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.




For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$59 to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

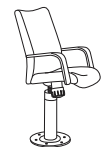
PAN AM | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-H11B	838	917	1000	1085	1164	1248	1325	1410	1542
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H12B	944	1031	1115	1199	1276	1360	1438	1521	1656
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H11A	944	1022	1106	1191	1269	1353	1431	1515	1648
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H12A	1048	1133	1220	1305	1379	1423	1542	1629	1762
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H21B	1226	1348	1465	1586	1704	1818	1944	2057	2191
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H22B	1338	1458	1579	1697	1818	1930	2052	2169	2303
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H21A	1331	1453	1570	1691	1812	1924	2052	2162	2297
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H22A	1444	1564	1685	1802	1924	2034	2155	2275	2408
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H31B	1311	1431	1551	1662	1782	1903	2023	2141	2275
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H32B	1423	1542	1662	1775	1895	2014	2135	2255	2388
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H31A	1415	1537	1656	1770	1888	2008	2127	2246	2382
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H32A	1529	1648	1770	1880	2001	2119	2241	2360	2493
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.




For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$59** to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

PAN AM | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-11B	889	966	1049	1136	1213	1297	1374	1459	1591
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-12B	995	1080	1164	1248	1326	1410	1488	1571	1706
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-11A	995	1071	1155	1242	1318	1402	1480	1564	1697
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-12A	1099	1185	1270	1354	1431	1473	1591	1679	1812
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-21B	1276	1397	1516	1635	1753	1867	1993	2107	2241
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-22B	1389	1507	1629	1747	1867	1981	2100	2219	2352
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-21A	1380	1501	1620	1740	1861	1973	2100	2211	2346
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-22A	1494	1613	1735	1853	1973	2084	2205	2324	2456
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-31B	1360	1480	1601	1712	1832	1952	2071	2191	2324
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-32B	1473	1591	1712	1824	1944	2065	2183	2304	2438
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-31A	1465	1586	1706	1819	1937	2057	2177	2297	2430
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-32A	1579	1697	1819	1930	2052	2170	2289	2409	2544
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

PRODUCT CODE KEY

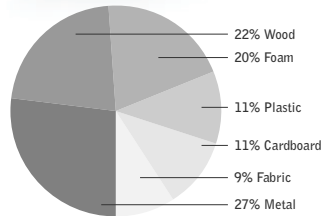
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

CADENCE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CADENCE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



RECLINE ADJUSTMENT

The recline adjustment on the Cadence series allows a 24 degree range of motion. The foremost lever located on the right-hand side (when you are in a seated position) engages a device to lock the back in any position within the chair's range of movement. Lowering the lever locks the back at any position within the range. Raising the lever releases the lock and the back will move freely through the entire range.



SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS

The rear-most lever located in the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) activates the seat height adjustment. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down through a range of adjustment of 3 inches.



BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

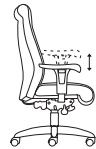
(on selected models only)

The back height is adjustable on selected models of Cadence series. The mechanism adjusts the back while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 4 inch range of movement with an 8 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.



BACK TENSION

A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position lessens the tension. Turning the knob counter-clockwise increases the tension.



ARM HEIGHT

(on selected models only)


A trigger release button located outside and below the arm pad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise arm through its height range of 3.5 inches and 8 settings. Depress the trigger to raise the arm, release when desired height is reached to lock in position.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Narrow Width Adjustable	25	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	3.0
	Armless	19.5	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	41	18	2.3
	Wide Width	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Adjustable	26.5	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.8
HIGH BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Narrow Width Adjustable	25	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.2
	Wide Width	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Adjustable	26.5	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.2
ARM CHAIR		27.25	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	-	23	18	1.7


Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm and back when applicable) in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical. Please specify wood species and finish when ordering. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

CADENCE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	URETHANE ARMS										
	CAD1-MW11B	1138	1196	1247	1405	1489	1564	1684	1968	2146	
	CAD1-MN11B										
	CAD1-MW21B										
	CAD1-MN21B										
	CAD1-MW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1352	1410	1458	1617	1705	1768	1897	2182	2351
	CAD1-MN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW15B	1095	1150	1199	1355	1435	1497	1622	1893	2074
	CAD1-MN15B									
	CAD1-MW25B									
	CAD1-MN25B									
	CAD1-MW15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1309	1363	1412	1566	1647	1712	1836	2108	2280
	CAD1-MN15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MW25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MN25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES: CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

	WOOD AND URETHANE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW12B	1210	1269	1365	1494	1583	1650	1790	2089	2263
	CAD1-MN12B									
	CAD1-MW22B									
	CAD1-MN22B									
	CAD1-MW12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1422	1483	1538	1708	1796	1867	2005	2303	2468
	CAD1-MN12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MW22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MN22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									




ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator. For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$59** to the list price. See page 88 for Cadence Guest seating.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	1	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Urethane	Wood
		MN	2	2	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Urethane	Black Nylon
				5	J
				Adjustable	Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	CAD1-MW13B		1365	1426	1525	1650	1741	1811	1948	2247	2468
	CAD1-MN13B										
	CAD1-MW23B										
	CAD1-MN23B										
	CAD1-MW13W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre		1580	1643	1696	1867	1953	2025	2162	2463	2675
	CAD1-MN13W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-MW23W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-MN23W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED										
	CAD1-MW14B		1328	1389	1486	1611	1700	1771	1908	2208	2452
	CAD1-MN14B										
	CAD1-MW24B										
	CAD1-MN24B										
	CAD1-MW14W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre		1540	1602	1656	1826	1916	1985	2124	2424	2659
	CAD1-MN14W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-MW24W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-MN24W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	ARMLESS										
	CAD1-MW10B		1020	1077	1127	1286	1371	1444	1565	1848	2046
	CAD1-MN10B										
	CAD1-MW20B										
	CAD1-MN20B										
	CAD1-MW10W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre		1233	1291	1341	1500	1586	1648	1779	2062	2237
	CAD1-MN10W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-MW20W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-MN20W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.


For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$59** to the list price. See page 88 for Cadence Guest seating.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	0	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Armless	Wood
		MN	2	3	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Upholstered	Black Nylon
				4	J
				Completely Upholstered	Jury Base

CADENCE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	URETHANE ARMS								
	CAD1-HW11B	1236	1313	1369	1539	1643	1713	1867	2190
	CAD1-HN11B								2382
	CAD1-HW21B								
	CAD1-HN21B								
	CAD1-HW11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1453	1525	1583	1754	1856	1927	2081	2402
	CAD1-HN11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre								2587
	CAD1-HW21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre								
	CAD1-HN21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre								

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS								
	CAD1-HW15B	1188	1260	1317	1483	1579	1648	1796	2108
	CAD1-HN15B								2302
	CAD1-HW25B								
	CAD1-HN25B								
	CAD1-HW15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1403	1474	1531	1696	1794	1865	2011	2319
	CAD1-HN15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre								2506
	CAD1-HW25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre								
	CAD1-HN25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre								

ORDERING NOTES: CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

	WOOD AND URETHANE ARM								
	CAD1-HW12B	1314	1395	1455	1641	1746	1821	1982	2325
	CAD1-HN12B								2511
	CAD1-HW22B								
	CAD1-HN22B								
	CAD1-HW12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1528	1606	1670	1853	1958	2033	2196	2539
	CAD1-HN12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre								2717
	CAD1-HW22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre								
	CAD1-HN22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre								

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.



For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$59** to the list price. See page 88 for Cadence Guest seating.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	HW	1	1	W
Cadence	Management Seating	High Back Wide	Fixed Back	Urethane	Wood
		HN	2	2	B
		High Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Urethane	Black Nylon
				5	J
				Adjustable	Jury Base

CADENCE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	CAD1-HW13B		1472	1551	1611	1796	1904	1978	2140	2483	2717
	CAD1-HN13B										
	CAD1-HW23B										
	CAD1-HN23B										
	CAD1-HW13W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre		1685	1764	1826	2011	2116	2194	2354	2699	2925
	CAD1-HN13W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-HW23W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-HN23W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	CAD1-HW14B		1434	1512	1571	1756	1865	1938	2100	2444	2702
	CAD1-HN14B										
	CAD1-HW24B										
	CAD1-HN24B										
	CAD1-HW14W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre		1646	1726	1788	1971	2078	2154	2315	2659	2907
	CAD1-HN14W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-HW24W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-HN24W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$59** to the list price. See page 88 for Cadence Guest seating.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	HW	1	3	W
Cadence	Management Seating	High Back Wide	Fixed Back	Wood and Upholstered	Wood
	2	HN	2	4	B
	Guest Seating	High Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Completely Upholstered	Black Nylon
		A			J
		Arm Chair			Jury Base

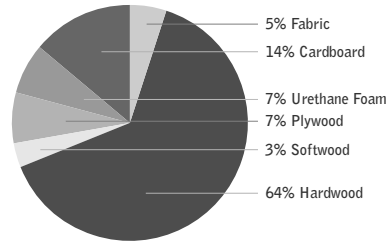
GUEST SEATING

73	Addison
76	Blake
79	Dorso
82	Bali
84	Kita
86	Spence
88	Cadence

ADDISON



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .69%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 13.79% of this Addison product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Addison products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Addison products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.




FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH			COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK										
	ADD-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak,Walnut,	714	733	753	792	833	872	913	952	1032
		Anigre, Beech Maple	770	789	810	850	889	928	968	1007	1086
	OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	ADD-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak,Walnut,	751	786	822	889	956	1025	1092	1162	1297
		Anigre, Beech Maple	801	835	870	939	1006	1075	1143	1211	1349
	OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	ADD-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak,Walnut,	740	764	790	842	893	943	995	1045	1149
		Anigre, Beech Maple	795	822	846	897	949	999	1049	1102	1204

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING NOTES

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Solid Wood Back

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH			COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, HORIZONTAL SLAT BACK										
	ADD-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak,Walnut,	727	746	767	805	845	885	924	964	1044
		Anigre, Beech									
		Maple	776	796	815	867	895	936	975	1015	1092
	OPEN ARM, SOLID WOOD BACK										
	ADD-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak,Walnut,	732	752	773	812	852	892	932	971	1049
		Anigre, Beech									
		Maple	783	802	823	861	901	941	980	1021	1101

ORDERING NOTES

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair fram
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GANGING

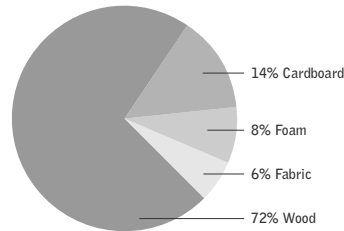
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

BLAKE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

BLAKE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 86%

Up to 86% of this Blake product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Blake products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021089

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS



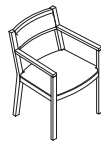

All Blake products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM	2	COL	4	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1		3		5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK										
	BLA-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak,Walnut,	651	671	692	731	772	811	851	891	969
		Anigre, Beech									
		Maple	702	721	742	781	822	860	900	940	1020
	OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak,Walnut,	683	718	752	822	889	956	1025	1092	1231
		Anigre, Beech									
		Maple	732	768	802	870	939	1006	1075	1143	1279
	OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak,Walnut,	677	703	729	780	831	881	933	983	1085
		Anigre, Beech									
		Maple	727	752	779	830	880	932	982	1033	1136
	OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK										
	BLA-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak,Walnut,	705	726	745	785	825	864	905	943	1023
		Anigre, Beech									
		Maple	751	772	790	831	870	910	950	990	1069

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

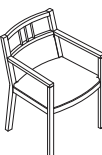
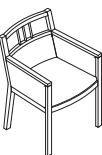
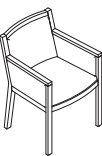
ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak,Walnut,	704	732	761	818	874	933	990	1046	1161
		Anigre, Beech									
		Maple	756	786	814	871	928	986	1043	1101	1213
	CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-6	Cherry, Oak,Walnut,	732	781	830	926	1023	1119	1215	1314	1506
		Anigre, Beech									
		Maple	788	836	885	982	1079	1174	1272	1369	1563
	CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-7	Cherry, Oak,Walnut,	751	802	854	955	1059	1162	1266	1368	1573
		Anigre, Beech									
		Maple	801	852	903	1004	1108	1211	1315	1417	1623

ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair fram
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

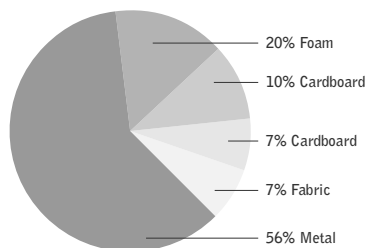
GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

DORSO GUEST



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.98%

Up to 73.17% of this Dorso product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION




BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



DORSO S-LINE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	4 LEG BASE									
	DOS2-10	805	844	886	939	1003	1085	1172	1281	1400
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DOC2-10	886	924	960	1020	1085	1159	1253	1356	1481
	Polished chrome base, armless									
	DOS2-11	917	960	996	1048	1115	1195	1290	1392	1508
	Silver metallic base, fixed arm									
	DOC2-11	1013	1048	1091	1142	1210	1290	1377	1488	1605
Polished chrome base, fixed arm										
	4 LEG BASE with Casters									
	DOS2-20	873	909	953	1003	1070	1150	1237	1349	1466
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DOC2-20	909	953	990	1040	1106	1186	1281	1385	1502
	Polished chrome base, armless									
	DOS2-21	982	1026	1064	1115	1180	1260	1356	1458	1577
	Silver metallic base, fixed arm									
	DOC2-21	1077	1115	1159	1210	1276	1356	1443	1552	1672
Polished chrome base, fixed arm										
	CANTILEVER BASE									
	DOS2-30	894	931	966	1026	1091	1166	1260	1362	1488
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DOC2-30	976	1020	1056	1106	1172	1253	1349	1453	1567
	Polished chrome base, armless									
	DOS2-31	1115	1159	1195	1247	1313	1392	1488	1589	1707
	Silver metallic base, fixed arm									
	DOC2-31	1159	1202	1237	1290	1356	1437	1532	1634	1752
Polished chrome base, fixed arm										

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair.




PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
<input type="text" value="DOS"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Guest Seating	Four Leg	Armless
<input type="text" value="DOC"/>		<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		Four Leg with Casters	Fixed Cantilever
		<input type="text" value="3"/>	
		Cantilever	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
<input type="text" value="DON"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Dorso N-Line (Silver Metallic) Base	Guest Seating	Four Leg	Armless
		<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>
		Four Leg with Casters	Fixed Cantilever
		<input type="text" value="3"/>	
		Cantilever	

DORSO N-LINE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
					4	5	6	7	8	9
	4 LEG BASE									
	DON2-10	697	733	769	830	894	966	1064	1166	1290
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DON2-11	777	819	857	909	976	1056	1150	1253	1371
	Silver metallic base, fixed arm									
	4 LEG BASE with Casters									
	DON2-20	763	800	836	894	960	1034	1129	1232	1356
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DON2-21	845	884	924	976	1040	1122	1215	1318	1437
	Silver metallic base, fixed arm									
	CANTILEVER BASE									
	DON2-30	777	819	857	909	976	1056	1150	1253	1371
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DON2-31	917	960	996	1048	1115	1195	1290	1392	1508
	Silver metallic base, fixed arm									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

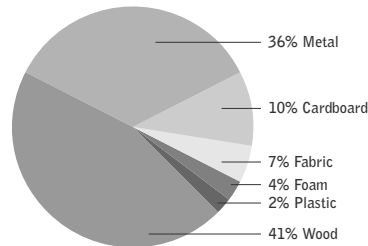
		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

BALI | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

BALI



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.42%

Up to 74.19% of this Bali product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bali products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS





All Bali products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	WOOD SHELL										
	BAL2A1B	Cherry, Beech	635								
	Black										
	BAL2A1C	Cherry, Beech	699								
	Chrome										
<hr/>											
	UPHOLSTERED FRONT										
	BAL2A2B	Cherry, Beech	860	891	932	975	1019	1068	1125	1181	1274
	Black										
	BAL2A2C	Cherry, Beech	948	982	1019	1060	1103	1161	1215	1280	1379
	Chrome										
<hr/>											
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT/WOOD BACK										
	BAL2A3B	Cherry, Beech	826	854	882	918	948	982	1019	1074	1131
	Black										
	BAL2A3C	Cherry, Beech	882	918	948	982	1024	1082	1125	1187	1246
	Chrome										
<hr/>											
	Caddie										
	DOL6		639								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
WOOD SHELL	23.25	23	34.25	17.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	-
UPHOLSTERED FRONT	23.25	23	34.25	18.11	26	19.5	17	30	15.3	0.8
UPHOLSTERED SEAT/WOOD BACK	23.25	23	34.25	18.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	0.4

ORDERING NOTES

Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair.

Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **\$37 list** per chair.

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 10 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

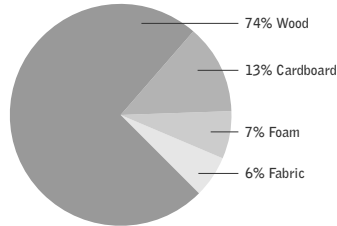
Line	Series	Style	Chair Style	Back Leg Style
BAL	2	A	1	B
Bali	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood	Black
			2	C
			Upholstered Front	Chrome
			3	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	

KITA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

KITA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

Up to 16% of this Kita product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Kita products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS






All Kita products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN ARM, FULL WIDTH UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1320-OA	Oak	939	978	1008	1079	1125	1161	1225	1373	1483
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1004	1045	1075	1144	1188	1225	1290	1439	1549
	CLOSED ARM, FULL WIDTH UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1320-CA	Oak	1220	1274	1311	1402	1461	1507	1589	1785	1982
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1307	1360	1397	1489	1549	1593	1677	1869	2067
	3/4 WIDTH UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1321-A	Oak	939	978	1008	1079	1125	1161	1225	1373	1483
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1004	1045	1075	1144	1188	1225	1290	1439	1549
	SLAT BACK										
	1322-A	Oak	960	996	1024	1086	1124	1147	1202	1320	1407
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1045	1084	1106	1171	1209	1233	1286	1403	1493
	SHOJI BACK										
	1323-A	Oak	900	938	975	1013	1050	1091	1141	1229	1316
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	992	1027	1050	1113	1150	1171	1231	1348	1435

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1320-OA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1320-CA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1.8
1321-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1322-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*
1323-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*

ORDERING NOTES

Kita Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4

GANGING

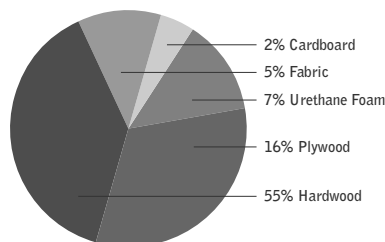
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

SPENCE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

SPENCE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .45%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.27%

Up to 18.18% of this Spence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Spence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021089

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

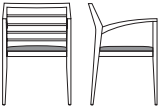
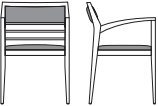


All Spence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	SLAT BACK									
	1400	Oak	908	958	1024	1090	1168	1254	1342	1455
		Cherry, Maple,	1018	1069	1133	1200	1274	1360	1449	1532
		Walnut, Anigre								1634
	SLAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK									
	1401	Oak	937	989	1056	1122	1204	1293	1379	1499
		Cherry, Maple,	1045	1101	1168	1235	1313	1401	1493	1608
		Walnut, Anigre								1715
	SPLIT UPHOLSTERED BACK									
	1402	Oak	953	1004	1075	1144	1225	1317	1407	1528
		Cherry, Maple,	1067	1122	1188	1259	1340	1426	1521	1635
		Walnut, Anigre								1773
	FULL UPHOLSTERED BACK									
	1403	Oak	961	1019	1085	1155	1236	1329	1422	1540
		Cherry, Maple,	1075	1132	1204	1270	1350	1442	1536	1649
		Walnut, Anigre								1817

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1400	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	21	13	0.7
1401	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.0
1402	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.25
1403	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	23	13	1.5

ORDERING NOTES

Spence Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair fram
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4

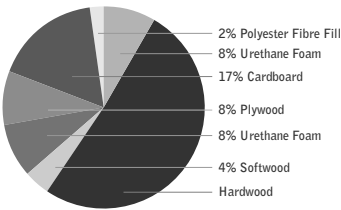
GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

CADENCE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.46%

Up to 16.91% of this Cadence product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS


All Cadence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	CAD2A	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1155	1209	1260	1346	1431	1516	1603	1708	1896

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAD2A	22.75	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	23	18	1.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4

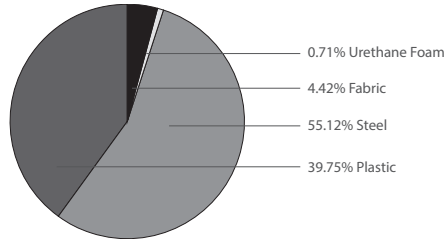
MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

91	Mobi
95	Karma
105	Corfu
111	Capri
113	Bank of England

MOBI



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



ARMS

Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



CADDIE

The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



ARMLESS



COMBINATION COLORS

More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.



POLYMER SEATS & BACKS

Available Polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green.



UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS

Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS

Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



STACKABILITY

Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as dolly.



LEGS & GLIDES

Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with non-marring glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS






Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers, see page 93 for upcharges.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$49 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P	292								
	Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P	322								
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P	384	402	420	456	493	529	564	601	674
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P	422	439	457	494	530	566	602	638	710
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P	391	409	428	464	500	536	573	608	681

Mobi Option Upcharges







\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49
Removable Seat Covers	55
Removeable Back Covers	55

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB	2	1	0	P
Mobi	Multi-Purpose	Polymer Seat & Back	Armless	Polished Chrome
		2	1	
		Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	Armed	
		3		
		Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4		
		Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5		
		Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

MOBI

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	429	447	465	501	537	574	609	646	719
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	300								
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	336								
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	465	494	522	580	639	697	754	812	929
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	495	523	553	611	668	727	785	843	958
	Caddie DOL6	639								

Mobi Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49
Removable Seat Covers	55
Removable Back Covers	55

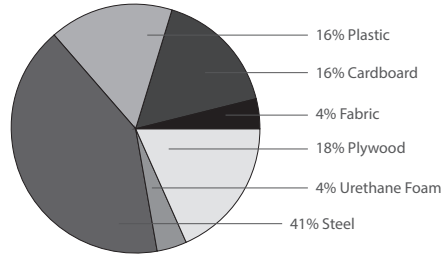
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB	2	1	0	P
Mobi	Multi-Purpose	Polymer Seat & Back	Armless	Polished Chrome
		2	1	
		Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	Armed	
		3		
		Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4		
		Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5		
		Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

KARMA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT

The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STACKING

Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the Caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



GLIDES

Karma's black nylon glides are non-adjustable, non-marring, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded.



POLYMER ARM

Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.



TANDEM SEATING

Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected - when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths (including the bariatric size).

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Karma wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

OPTIONS



UNDERSEAT COVER

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



SLED BASE OPTION

Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



CASTERS OPTION

Karma features durable low profile 1 1/2" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Karma products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Karma products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$49 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.





KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	COM YRD	Cubes
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	1.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	0.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	0.7	21
Caster Base Stacking Chair Upholstered										
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	1	18
Caster Base Stacking Chair Wood Back										
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	1.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	0.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	0.7	21
Counter Seat Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20
Counter Seat Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		9
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5L_UNAD	370	391	410	439	472	500	532	572	613
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5LCUNAD	454	475	495	523	556	584	616	656	697
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5L_WNAD	396	407	417	431	448	461	478	499	519
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5LCWNAD	480	491	501	515	532	545	562	583	604
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5L_U_D	399	419	440	469	500	529	561	601	642
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5LCU_D	483	503	524	553	584	613	645	686	726
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5L_W_D	418	429	439	453	470	483	500	521	541
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5LCW_D	502	513	523	537	554	567	584	605	625

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.







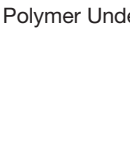

Karma Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49
Removable Seat Covers	55
Removable Back Covers	55
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	36

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_UNAD	402	422	443	471	502	531	563	604 644
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCUNAD	504	524	544	573	605	634	666	706 747
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_WNAD	432	443	453	468	483	498	514	534 555
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCWNAD	535	544	556	570	586	600	617	637 658
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_U_D	430	451	471	499	532	559	592	633 672
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCU_D	533	554	573	601	635	662	695	734 775
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_W_D	454	464	475	489	506	519	536	556 577
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCW_D	557	566	578	592	608	622	639	659 679







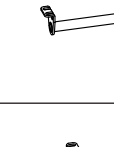
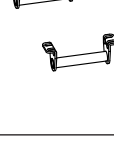
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49
Removable Seat Covers	55
Removable Back Covers	55
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	48

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
<div>KAR</div> Karma	<div>2C</div> Stacking Chair	<div>22L</div> 22" Leg Base	<div>B</div> Matte Black	<div>U</div> Fully Upholstered	<div>NA</div> No Arm	<div>S</div> Polymer Shroud
			<div>S</div> Silver Metallic	<div>W</div> Beech Wood Back	<div>AB</div> Black	<div>D</div> Standard Dust Cover
			<div>C</div> Polished Chrome		<div>AG</div> Grey	
					<div>AT</div> Taupe	

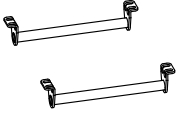
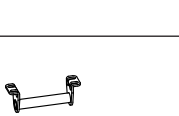
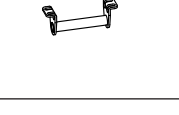
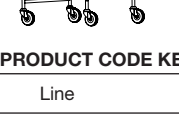
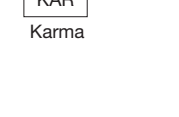
KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26L_UNAD	481	519	559	614	676	730	792	948
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26LCUNAD	585	623	663	718	780	834	896	1052
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26L_WNAD	496	514	532	558	586	613	642	714
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26LCWNAD	599	618	636	662	690	717	746	817
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26L_U_D	510	550	587	642	704	759	822	977
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26LCU_D	614	653	691	746	808	863	924	1081
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26L_W_D	517	536	554	580	608	635	664	735
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26LCW_D	621	640	658	683	712	738	768	839

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.





Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49	Removable Seat Covers	55	
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	61	Removable Back Covers	55	

Description/Model	Price	
	Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair)	
	KAR2C-GB BA	61
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair)	
	KAR2C-GB BSA	61
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair)	
	KAR2C-GB BCA	69
	Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms)	
	KAR2C-GB BNA	55
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms)	
	KAR2C-GB BSNA	55
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms)	
	KAR2C-GB BCNA	62
	Caddie DOL6	639

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	26L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	26" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | CASTER BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSU_D								
	462	482	503	532	563	592	624	664	705
	18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSW_D								
	481	492	502	516	533	546	563	584	604
	22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSU_D								
	493	514	534	562	595	622	655	696	735
	22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSW_D								
	517	527	538	552	569	582	599	619	640

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges


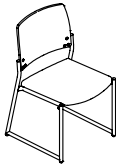
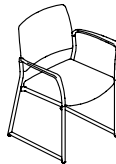

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49
Removable Seat Covers	55
Removable Back Covers	55
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	36
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	48

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5M	S	U	AB	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5" Caster Base	Silver Metallic	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		22M		W	AG	D
		22" Caster Base		Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

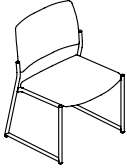

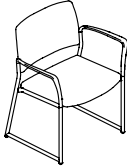
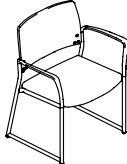
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_UNAD	475	496	515	544	577	605	637	677	718
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_WNAD	501	512	522	536	553	566	583	604	624
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_U_D	504	524	545	574	605	634	666	706	747
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_W_D	523	534	544	558	575	588	605	626	646

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49
Removable Seat Covers	55
Removable Back Covers	55
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	36

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
					AG	
					Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_UNAD								
	507	527	548	576	607	636	668	709	749
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_WNAD								
	537	548	558	573	588	603	619	639	660
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_U_D								
	535	556	576	604	637	664	697	738	777
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_W_D								
	559	569	580	594	611	624	641	661	682

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges \$ List

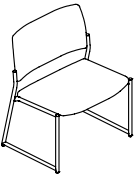
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49
Removable Seat Covers	55
Removable Back Covers	55
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	48

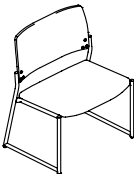
PRODUCT CODE KEY


Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	22S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	22" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
					AG	
					Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

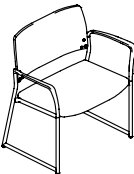
KARMA | SLED BASE

GSA pricing is calculated using the list pricing from the Healthcare price guide

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_UNAD	586	624	664	719	781	835	897	975	1053

 26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_WNAD	601	619	637	663	691	718	747	783	819
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

 26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_U_D	615	655	692	747	809	864	927	1003	1082
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------

 26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_W_D	622	641	659	685	713	740	769	805	840
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49
Removable Seat Covers	55
Removable Back Covers	55
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

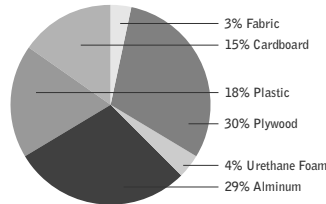
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	26S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	26" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
					AG	
					Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

CORFU | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CORFU



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.47%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.19%

Up to 17.02% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE

The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING

Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of **\$25 list** per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING

Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.

ALUMINUM FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength aluminum castings and extrusions. Aluminum is an ideal material for creating a structurally superior chair frame: it eliminates any potential for corrosion, and provides excellent fit and the tightest of tolerances in the transition between components. Finish options are Silver Metallic Powder Coat, and Polished Aluminum.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$49 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	40.8	14.4
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	40.8	14.4
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	50.4	14.4
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	50.4	14.4
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	53.6	14.4
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	53.6	14.4
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	71.2	14.4
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	71.2	14.4
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	71.2	14.4
COR2-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	71.2	14.4
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	80.8	14.4
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	80.8	14.4
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	48	14.4
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	48	14.4
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	57.6	14.4
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	57.6	14.4
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	69.2	14.4
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	69.2	14.4
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	78.8	14.4
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	78.8	14.4
COR6	24	31	15.75						

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.





The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 300lbs.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		7	LEATHER 8	9
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-10S	374								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-10C	423								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic frame COR2-11S	434								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-11C	476								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-20S	501	528	554	580	607	634	660	686	713
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-20C	550	576	601	627	655	681	707	733	761
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-21S	561	587	614	640	667	693	720	746	773
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-21C	603	630	656	682	708	735	762	788	814

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Aluminum frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.





Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$25 list** per chair, please specify on order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Armed	C Polished Aluminum
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-50S	464	482	501	518	537	555	573	591	609
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-50C	513	531	550	566	585	603	621	639	658
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic frame COR2-51S	525	542	561	579	597	615	634	650	669
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-51C	566	585	603	621	639	658	675	693	710
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-30S	Beech	542							
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-30C	Beech	597							
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-31S	Beech	650							
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-31C	Beech	718							

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Aluminum frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.






Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$25 list** per chair, please specify on order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Armed	C Polished Aluminum
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		7	LEATHER 8	9
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-60S	Beech	591	617	644	670	697	724	750	776	803
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-60C	Beech	645	671	698	725	751	777	804	831	857
	Wood Back, Fully upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-61S	Beech	699	726	752	779	805	832	858	885	911
	Wood Back, Fully upholstered seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-61C	Beech	765	791	818	845	871	897	924	951	977
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-40S		615	650	687	724	760	796	832	868	905
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-40C		669	705	742	777	813	850	886	921	958
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-41S		724	760	796	832	868	905	940	976	1013
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-41C		789	826	861	897	934	971	1006	1043	1079
	Caddie DOL6		639								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Aluminum frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$25 list** per chair, please specify on order.

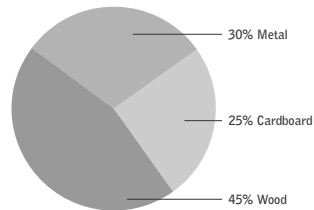
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Armed	C Polished Aluminum
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CAPRI



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.13%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.97%

Up to 66.28% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Capri products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



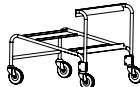
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CAPRI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		7	LEATHER	
							5	6		8	9
	ARM CHAIR										
	CAP2A1	Cherry, Beech	772								
	CAP2A2		938	974	1004	1049	1095	1144	1201	1267	1376
	CAP2A3	Cherry, Beech	851	884	918	956	996	1036	1075	1141	1209
	CAP2A4	Cherry, Beech	872								
	CAP2A5	Cherry, Beech	950	985	1018	1056	1095	1133	1173	1239	1307
	SIDE CHAIR										
	CAP2S1	Cherry, Beech	710								
	CAP2S2		872	908	944	990	1036	1083	1129	1195	1306
	CAP2S3	Cherry, Beech	792	827	857	896	938	977	1018	1083	1147
	CAP2S4	Cherry, Beech	812								
	CAP2S5	Cherry, Beech	892	910	956	996	1036	1075	1116	1181	1248
	CADDIE DOL6		639								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube (2)	COM Yardage
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	33.75	18.5	27	20.5	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	34	19	27	20.5	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	33.75	19	27	20.5	17.75	13	13	0.6
SIDE CHAIR										
Wood with arms	19.75	22.75	33.75	18.5	-	-	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered	19.75	22.75	34	19	-	-	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat	19.75	22.75	33.75	19	-	-	17.75	13	13	0.6
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6
CADDIE	25.5	41	43.75	-	-	-	-	20	17	-

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
CAP	2	A	1
Capri	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood
	5	S	2
	Barstool	Side Chair	Fully Upholstered
			3
			Upholstered Seat Cushion
			4
			Wood With Holes
			5
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes

CADDIE

When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 15 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions cannot be stacked with Caddie.

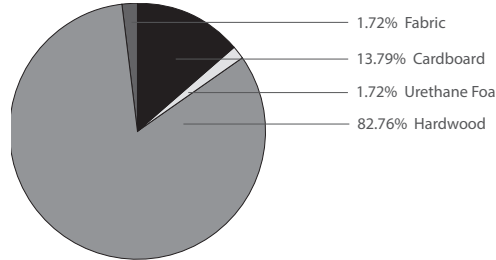
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER

Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **\$37 list** per chair.

BANK OF ENGLAND



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 96.55% of this Bank of England product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bank of England products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Bank of England products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®




In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BANK OF ENGLAND

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WOOD SEAT										
	177-A	Oak, Cherry	944								
	177-J	Oak, Cherry	1069								
		Jury Base									
	REMOVABLE CUSHION										
	178-A	Oak, Cherry	1152	1207	1259	1311	1361	1413	1461	1515	1598
	178-J	Oak, Cherry	1286	1343	1398	1454	1506	1562	1611	1666	1754
		Jury Base									
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT										
	179-A	Oak, Cherry	1152	1207	1259	1311	1361	1413	1461	1515	1598
	179-J	Oak, Cherry	1286	1343	1398	1454	1506	1562	1611	1666	1754
		Jury Base									

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
177-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	-
178-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75
179-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version of this chair, please select model number '177-J' for Wood Seat, '178-J' for Removable Cushion, or '179-J' for Removable Cushion Upholstered Seat.



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BANK OF ENGLAND

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4

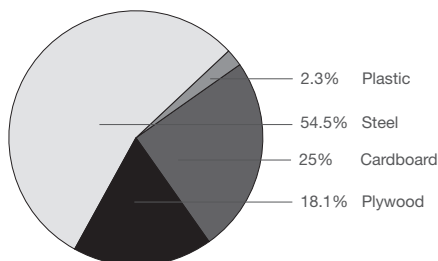
BARSTOOL & COUNTER HEIGHT SEATING

116	Manolo
119	Karma
121	Capri

MANOLO STOOL



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.84%

Up to 69.20% of this Manolo product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Manolo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Manolo products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Manolo and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
BEECH	Appalachian Cherry
	American Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Light Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	Light Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany
	Mellow Oak
	Espresso
	Cordovan Walnut
	Natural Walnut
	Regular Walnut
WALNUT	Dark Walnut
	Clear Beech
	Medium Anigre

PALETTE FINISHES	Black
	White
	Sand
	Soft Green
	Steel Blue
	Slate

VENEERS

Manolo veneers are quarter cut with a horizontal grain direction.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH

Manolo features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

MANOLO | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SEATS

Manolo seats are available, with two back heights; Backless Seat and Low Back Seat, in Upholstered, Beech and Walnut veneers and Palette finishes.



BASES

Manolo Stool bases feature Polished Chrome structural steel base frames with non-marring polycarbonate glides. Manolo Stool bases are available in two heights; Counter Height or Bar Height.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Manolo complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Manolo has been load tested up to 300lbs.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.





OPTIONS

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$49 list**.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

MANOLO | BARSTOOL & COUNTER STOOL

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Barstool, Wood, Backless Seat		618								
	MAN5B01	Beech	648								
		Walnut	594								
	MAN5B03	Palette									
	Counter Stool, Wood Seat, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C01	Beech	598								
		Walnut	628								
	MAN5C03	Palette	576								
	Barstool, Fully Upholstered, backless seat										
	MAN5B02		650	675	699	747	795	844	892	940	1037
	Counter Stool, Fully Upholstered, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C02		630	655	679	727	775	824	872	920	1017
	Barstool, Wood, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B11	Beech	630								
		Walnut	662								
	MAN5B13	Palette	604								
	Counter Stool, Wood, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5C11	Beech	609								
		Walnut	641								
	MAN5C13	Palette	586								
	Barstool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B12		690	716	742	792	843	893	944	995	1096
	Counter Stool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5C12		669	696	721	771	822	873	923	974	1076

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Barstool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	36	15.75	16	31	19.5	12	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	41	15.75	16	31	20	13	1
Counter Stool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	30	15.75	16	25	18.5	10	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	35	15.75	16	25	19	11	1

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Manolo Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)

49

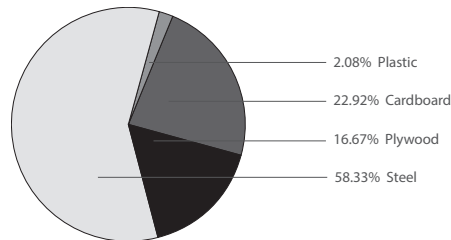
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base Height	Seat Style	Seat Type
MAN	5	B	0	1
Manolo	Stool	Bar Height	Backless Seat	Wood
		C	1	2
		Counter Height	Low Back Seat	Fully Upholstered
				3
				Palette

KARMA COUNTER SEAT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

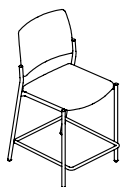
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



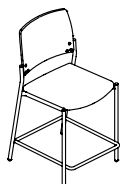
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | COUNTER STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

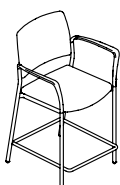


18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5C_UNAD	516	537	557	585	618	646	678	719	759
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5CCUNAD	556	577	596	624	658	686	718	758	798



18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5C_WNAD	542	554	563	578	594	608	624	645	666
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5CCWNAD	582	593	603	617	634	647	664	685	705

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 93 for dimensions and COM requirements



18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5C_U_D	545	561	586	615	646	675	707	748	788
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5CCU_D	585	605	625	654	686	714	747	787	828



18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5C_W_D	564	576	585	599	616	630	646	667	688
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5CCW_D	604	615	624	639	655	669	686	706	727

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 93 for dimensions and COM requirements.

Karma Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49
Removable Seat Covers	55
Removable Back Covers	55
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	36

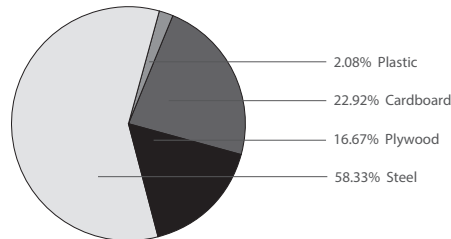
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5C	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Counter Height Stool	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

CAPRI



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Capri products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CAPRI | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	BARSTOOL										
	CAP5A1	Cherry, Beech	927								
	CAP5A2		1125	1167	1207	1259	1314	1373	1441	1519	1630
	CAP5A3	Cherry, Beech	1022	1061	1101	1149	1196	1243	1291	1371	1437
	CAP5A4	Cherry, Beech	1045								
	CAP5A5	Cherry, Beech	1140	1180	1218	1267	1314	1361	1407	1488	1552

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BARSTOOL										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
CAP	5	A	1
Capri	Barstool	Arm Chair	Wood
			2
			Fully Upholstered
			3
			Upholstered Seat Cushion
			4
			Wood With Holes
			5
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes

BARSTOOL
The Capri barstool version is available with arms only. Capri barstool versions are suitable for use with bar heights in the range of 40” to 42”.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER
Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **\$37 list** per chair.

LOUNGE SEATING

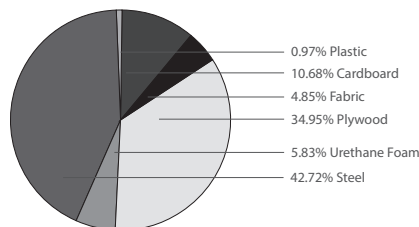
124	Avatar
128	Cressida
138	Leyton
149	Zola
167	Zola Privacy
211	Sutton
213	Carlyle
215	Brio
217	Sloane

LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

AVATAR LOUNGE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.77%

Up to 45.10% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Rift Oak

Light Oak
Harvest Oak
SilverGrey on Oak
Mahogany Oak
Medium Cherry on Oak
Mellow Oak
Walnut on Oak
Espresso on Oak

VENEERS

Avatar veneers are rift cut White Oak, which provides a straight grain appearance.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Avatar can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Avatar's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH

Avatar features the Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

AVATAR | FEATURES



STYLE
FIXED ARM



ARMLESS



LEGS
Avatar legs feature Polished Chrome aluminum foot with nylon glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Avatar is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Chair legs, arms, table tops and bases are field replaceable.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Avatar complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Avatar has a load tested up to 300lbs.

OPTIONS

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$49 list** per yard.



The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AVATAR | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
AVA3-1	29	28	30.5	16	18.5	27.5	22	49	17.5	2.65
AVA3-0	26.5	28	30.5	16	18.5	n/a	n/a	46	17.5	2.65

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Armless AVA3-0	1435	1488	1543	1620	1706	1782	1869	1978	2086
	Fixed Arm AVA3-1	1600	1654	1708	1784	1872	1947	2034	2142	2252

Avatar Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49

PRODUCT CODE KEY

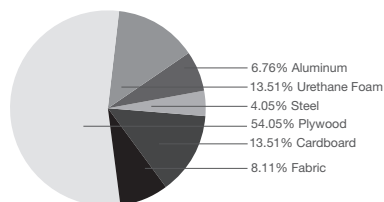
Line	Series	Arm Style
AVA	3	1
Avatar	Soft Seating	Fixed Arm
		0
		Armless

CRESSIDA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CRESSIDA LOUNGE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.



ARMS AND ARMLESS

Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



POLYMER ARM CAP

Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES

Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with non-marring nylon glides.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

- One-Seat-350 lbs
- One-Seat (Bariatric) -750 lbs
- One-Seat Plus (Bariatric) - 750lbs
- Two-Seat - 525 lbs
- Two-Seat (Bariatric) - 975lbs
- Three-Seat - 850 lbs
- Three-Seat (Bariatric) - 1200 lbs

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers, see page 128 for upcharges.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.



OPTIONS

CASTERS

Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



PUSH BAR

This is an option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$49 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$49 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. See page 128 for upcharges.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Plus	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Plus	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida bariatric one-seat, two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular one-seat, two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Plus - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Plus - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Plus - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Plus - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

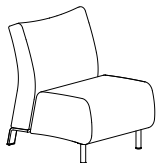
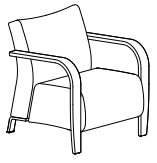
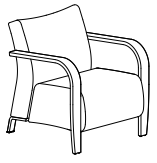
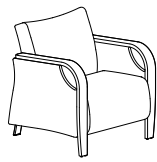
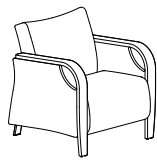
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 7 for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$49 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	116
Push Bar	49	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	174
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	116	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	230
Castors (set of 4)	174	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	345
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	116	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	70
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	174	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade	93
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	230	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	152
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	345	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	174

NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Armless									
	CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1193	1256	1331	1428	1538	1634	1743	1881	2019
	One-Seat, Open Arm									
	CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1372	1445	1515	1601	1715	1824	1932	2060	2202
	One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap									
	CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1428	1504	1572	1657	1772	1881	1990	2116	2260
	One-Seat, Closed Arm									
	CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1922	2047	2174	2352	2558	2736	2942	3201	3453
	One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap									
	CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1979	2106	2231	2409	2615	2793	2999	3258	3510

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$49 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	116
Push Bar	49	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	174
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	116	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	230
Castors (set of 4)	174	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	345
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	116	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	70
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	174	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade	93
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	230	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	152
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	345	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	174

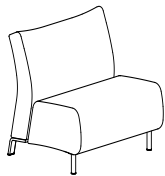
NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

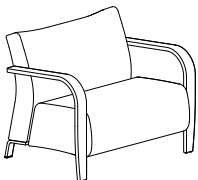
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>F</div> Freestanding	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>ALS</div> Armless	<div>1</div> Legs
		<div>FB</div> Freestanding Bariatric	<div>1.5</div> One-Seat Plus	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm	<div>2</div> Casters
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	<div>3</div> Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm	
				<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

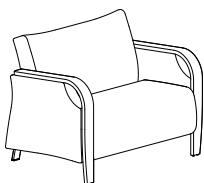


One-Seat Plus, Armless CRE3-FB1.5ALS1 n/a	1262	1344	1427	1543	1676	1792	1925	2091	2257
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



One-Seat Plus, Open Arm CRE3-FB1.5OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1465	1547	1631	1747	1880	1997	2129	2296	2462
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

One-Seat Plus, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-FB1.5OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1522	1605	1689	1805	1937	2061	2187	2354	2519
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



One-Seat Plus, Closed Arm CRE3-FB1.5CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2011	2152	2294	2493	2720	2917	3144	3423	3930
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

One-Seat Plus, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-FB1.5CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2068	2209	2352	2550	2777	2975	3202	3481	3988
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$49 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

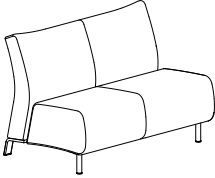
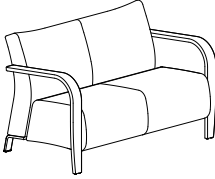
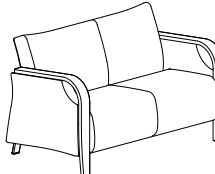
Example: One-Seat - Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49		One-Seat Removable Back Covers		116
Push Bar	49		One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers		174
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	116		Two-Seat Removable Back Covers		230
Casters (set of 4)	174		Three-Seat Removable Back Covers		345
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	116		One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade		70
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	174		One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade		93
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	230		Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade		152
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	345		Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade		174

NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	1.5 One-Seat Plus	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, Armless										
	CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	1973	2077	2174	2323	2483	2627	2793	2994	3201
	Two-Seat, Open Arm										
	CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2151	2254	2358	2501	2666	2810	2971	3178	3384
	Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2208	2312	2414	2558	2724	2867	3028	3234	3440
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2701	2862	3022	3246	3504	3728	3985	4312	4633
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2758	2918	3079	3303	3561	3785	4043	4371	4691

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$49 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat - Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

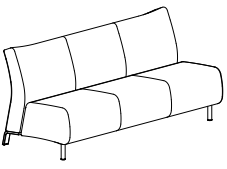
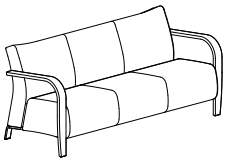
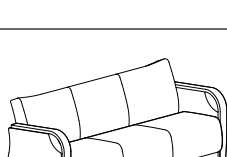
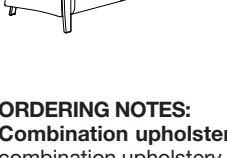
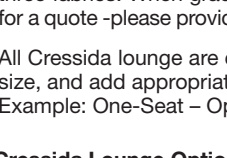
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)		49	One-Seat Removable Back Covers		116
Push Bar		49	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers		174
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)		116	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers		230
Castors (set of 4)		174	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers		345
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers		116	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade		70
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers		174	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade		93
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers		230	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade		152
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers		345	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade		174

NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	1.5 One-Seat Plus	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Armless										
	CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	2679	2822	2959	3155	3384	3579	3803	4083	4363
	Three-Seat, Open Arm										
	CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple	2862	2999	3143	3338	3561	3762	3985	4267	4547
		Palette									
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple	2918	3056	3201	3338	3619	3819	4043	4324	4605
		Palette									
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple	3407	3607	3808	4083	4404	4685	5001	5402	5798
		Palette									
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple	3463	3665	3866	4141	4462	4742	5058	5458	5854
		Palette									

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$49 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.


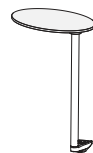


Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49		One-Seat Removable Back Covers		116
Push Bar	49		One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers		174
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	116		Two-Seat Removable Back Covers		230
Casters (set of 4)	174		Three-Seat Removable Back Covers		345
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	116		One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade		70
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	174		One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade		93
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	230		Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade		152
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	345		Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade		174

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

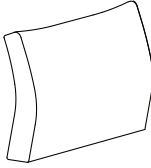
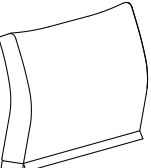
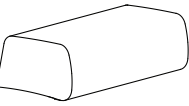
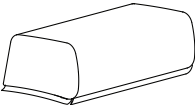
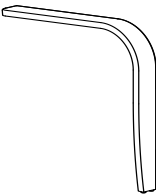
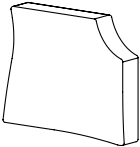

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE	3	F	1	ALS	1
Cressida	Lounge	Freestanding	One-Seat	Armless	Legs
		FB	1.5	OPS	2
		Freestanding Bariatric	One-Seat Plus	Open Arm	Casters
			2	OPP	3
			Two-Seat	Open Arm	Caster Combination
				Polymer Arm Cap	2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3	CLS	
			Three-Seat	Closed Arm	
				CLP	
				Closed Arm	
				Polymer Arm Cap	


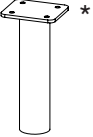

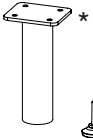

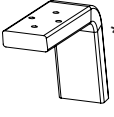





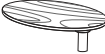



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	449	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	334	12	2
	White Solid Surface - Tablet CRE3 T3	n/a	540	15	2
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	449	12	2

ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
		4	5	6	7	8	9					
	LOUNGE											
	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	544	592	638	703	779	844	918	1013	1105	23	4.2
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	616	665	713	781	858	926	1004	1102	1197	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	805	873	942	1040	1150	1246	1356	1495	1632	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1077	1164	1251	1373	1511	1632	1771	1946	2118	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	221	266	313	377	453	518	594	687	781	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	230	279	326	395	473	541	618	716	812	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	306	375	445	541	650	748	858	996	1133	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	352	440	528	648	787	910	1048	1222	1396	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	460	495	528	573	625	672	726	792	858	28	9.5
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	596	639	680	740	807	866	934	1017	1102	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	716	759	803	864	933	993	1062	1150	1236	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	958	1024	1090	1184	1289	1381	1488	1622	1754	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	159	192	226	271	325	371	426	491	557	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	198	239	282	341	408	467	534	619	703	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	210	255	298	360	428	488	558	645	731	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	268	335	401	495	599	692	800	933	1064	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	141									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	170										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	309	346	383	434	495	545	605	680	753	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	47									2	0.3

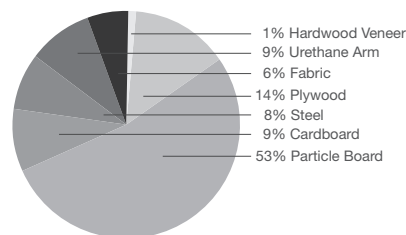
CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	30	1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	30		
 	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	45	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	15	0.1	0.2
 	Lounge Replacement Bariatric Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	41	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Bariatric Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	18	0.5	0.5
 	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	60	1.8	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	16	0.1	0.2
 	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	41	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	41	0.5	0.5
 	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	57	.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	57	.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	303	5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	212	5	0.32
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - White Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a	272	7	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	303	5	0.32

LEYTON



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany
	Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
	Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
	Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry
	American Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Light Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre
	Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black
	White
	Sand
	Soft Green
	Steel Blue
	Slate

VENEERS

Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE

Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES

Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES



ARM STYLE

Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



LEGS

Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

BARIATRIC WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Bariatric Weight capacities.

One-Seat - 750lbs

One & Half-Seat - 750lbs

Two-Seat - 975lbs

Three-Seat - 1200lbs

Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

OPTIONS

Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional White Solid Surface arm cap for an upcharge of **\$288 list** per chair. The Solid Surface Arm Cap is field replaceable.



TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2" thick.



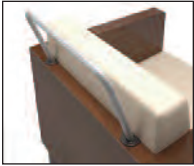
CUP HOLDER

Durable and convenient, Leyton lounge is available with a Solid Surface cup holder. Cup holder option can be specified left or right as seated, alone or integrated with Solid Surface arm cap. Outside diameter is 4" and inside bottom diameter is 3 1/4".



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge, see page 141.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Please note the Upholstered Arm and front panel are one piece and must be specified in the same fabric.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal. Please see page 139 for Removable covers upcharge.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see page 139.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	\$226	LEY32UN	\$333	LEY31.5UN	\$293	LEY33UN	\$564
LEY31UF	281	LEY32UF	390	LEY31.5UF	364	LEY33UF	618
LEY31WN	103	LEY32WN	159	LEY31.5WN	134	LEY33WN	349
LEY31WF	103	LEY32WF	159	LEY31.5WF	134	LEY33WF	349

Leyton Option Upcharges

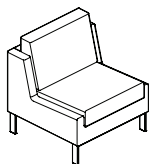
	\$ List
White Solid Surface Arm Cap	288
One-Seat Clean out	36
One & Half-Seat Clean out	52
Two-Seat Clean out	70
Three-Seat Clean out	104
White Solid surface tablet & arm cap	738
White Solid surface tablet	465
Casters	137
Casters with Pushbar	355

Seat & Back Cover Upcharges

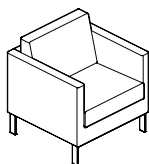
	\$ List
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	116
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat Covers	161
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	230
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	345
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	59
One & Half-Seat	81
Two-Seat	116
Three-Seat	174

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
---------------------------	----------	---	----------	--------------------	---	---	---	--------------	---

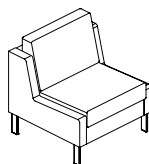


One-seater, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY31NUN N/A	1566	1664	1756	1887	2042	2174	2323	2512	2701



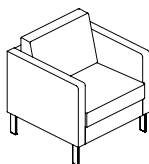
One-seater, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY31NUF N/A	1664	1824	1973	2192	2438	2656	2903	3206	3521

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional White Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$288 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



One-seater, Wood Surround, Armless									
LEY31NPN Palette	1939	1979	2025	2083	2146	2202	2265	2352	2432
LEY31NWN Oak, Maple	1939	1979	2025	2083	2146	2202	2265	2352	2432
Walnut,									
Cherry, Anigre	2340	2381	2426	2483	2547	2604	2666	2753	2833
Sycamore,									

ORDERING NOTE: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.



One-seater, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
LEY31NPF Palette	1922	1962	2002	2060	2125	2184	2249	2329	2409
LEY31NWF Oak, Maple	1922	1962	2002	2060	2125	2184	2249	2329	2409
Walnut, Palette									
Cherry, Anigre	2323	2363	2403	2461	2526	2587	2651	2729	2810
Sycamore,									

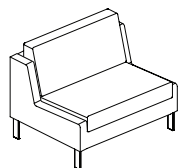
ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional White Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$288 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; **\$36** for 1 seat, **\$52** for 1 1/2 seat, **\$70** for 2 seat and **\$104** for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 138 for additional Leyton options.

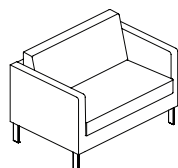
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9

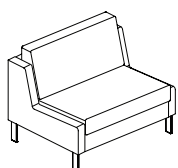


One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
LEY31.5NUN	N/A	2011	2150	2288	2483	2706	2901	3123	3400	3679



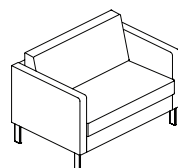
One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm										
LEY31.5NUF	N/A	2112	2251	2389	2585	2806	3001	3225	3502	3780

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional White Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$288 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless										
LEY31.5NPN	Palette	2304	2380	2453	2556	2675	2779	2897	3045	3194
LEY31.5NWN	Oak, Maple	2304	2380	2453	2556	2675	2779	2897	3045	3194
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	2705	2778	2852	2956	3075	3179	3297	3446	3594
	Sycamore									

Ordering Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.



One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm										
LEY31.5NPF	Palette	2286	2361	2435	2538	2657	2761	2880	3027	3176
LEY31.5NWF	Oak, Maple	2286	2361	2435	2538	2657	2761	2880	3027	3176
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	2687	2760	2834	2937	3056	3160	3280	3427	3575
	Sycamore									

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional White Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$288 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

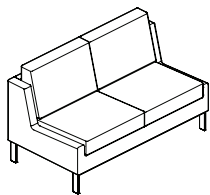
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; **\$36** for 1 seat, **\$52** for 1 1/2 seat, **\$70** for 2 seat and **\$104** for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 138 for additional Leyton options.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

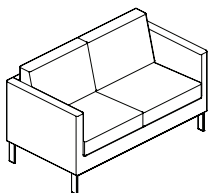
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8

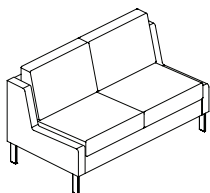


Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
LEY32NUN	N/A	2512	2656	2793	2988	3206	3407	3624	3904	4181



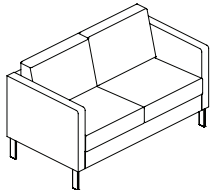
Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm										
LEY32NUF	N/A	2615	2804	2994	3258	3561	3826	4129	4508	4885

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional White Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$288 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless										
LEY32NPN	Palette	2742	2817	2896	2999	3125	3234	3354	3510	3659
LEY32NWN	Oak, Maple	2742	2817	2896	2999	3125	3234	3354	3510	3659
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	3201	3274	3354	3458	3584	3693	3813	3968	4118
	Sycamore									

Ordering Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.




Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm										
LEY32NPF	Palette	2724	2799	2880	2982	3115	3217	3354	3486	3642
LEY32NWF	Oak, Maple	2724	2799	2880	2982	3115	3217	3354	3486	3642
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre,	3183	3258	3338	3440	3573	3675	3813	3945	4101
	Sycamore									

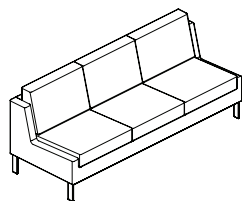
Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional White Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$288 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; **\$36** for 1 seat, **\$52** for 1 1/2 seat, **\$70** for 2 seat and **\$104** for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 138 for additional Leyton options.

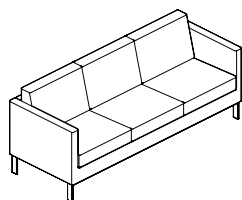
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY33NUN	N/A	3338	3510	3665	3904	4174	4409	4674	5006	5339

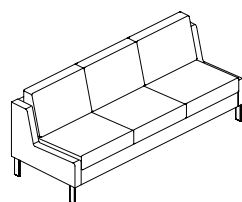


Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
LEY33NUN	N/A	3338	3510	3665	3904	4174	4409	4674	5006	5339



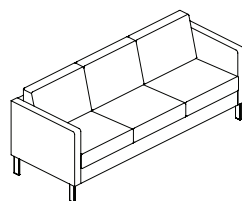
Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm										
LEY33NUF	N/A	3418	3624	3826	4111	4439	4725	5051	5458	5866

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional White Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$288 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless										
LEY3NPN	Palette	3579	3699	3808	3980	4164	4330	4519	4754	4989
LEY33NWN	Oak, Maple	3579	3699	3808	3980	4164	4330	4519	4754	4989
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	4094	4215	4324	4496	4679	4845	5035	5269	5505
	Sycamore									

Ordering Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.



Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm										
LEY3NPF	Palette	3561	3682	3803	3963	4152	4312	4501	4737	4972
LEY33NWF	Oak, Maple	3561	3682	3803	3963	4152	4312	4501	4737	4972
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre,	4078	4197	4318	4478	4668	4828	5017	5253	5487
	Sycamore									

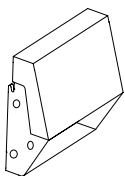
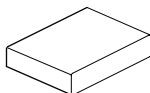
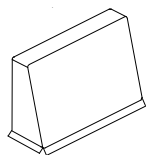
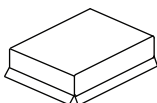
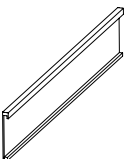
Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional White Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$288 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; **\$36** for 1 seat, **\$52** for 1 1/2 seat, **\$70** for 2 seat and **\$104** for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 138 for additional Leyton options.

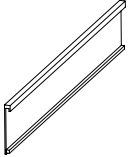
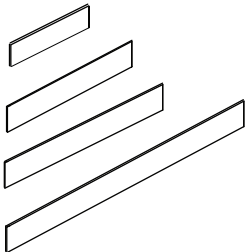
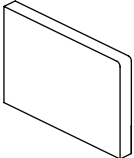
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

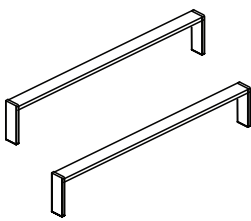
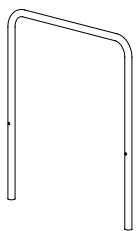

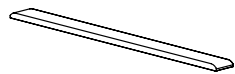
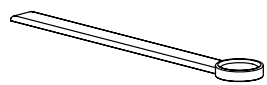


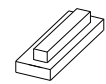
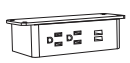
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	369	389	407	434	464	491	523	560	598	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	401	427	452	486	525	560	599	648	699	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	530	553	576	607	644	676	713	759	805	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	609	642	676	724	779	826	880	948	1016	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	191	212	230	258	289	315	346	385	423	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	217	243	267	303	342	376	416	465	515	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	192	214	236	267	301	332	367	410	454	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	243	277	311	359	413	459	510	582	649	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	187	207	226	254	284	311	342	380	418	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	198	215	235	261	292	319	349	389	427	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	208	228	245	273	305	331	363	399	437	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	216	236	256	282	313	340	370	408	447	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	240	260	279	306	335	364	394	432	470	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	317	353	393	446	508	561	622	699	776	28	5

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	255	303	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	268	317	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	313	386	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	326	398	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	350	445	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	382	524	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	172	197	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	197	212	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	219	267	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	243	315	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLR	464	626	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL	586	749	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL	601	764	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL	624	787	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL	669	832	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL	750	913	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL	473	635	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL	594	755	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLR				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL				

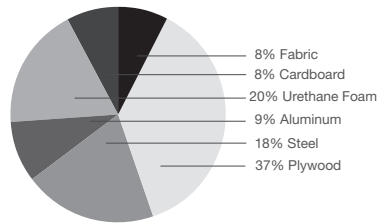
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	137	8	1.25
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	163	10	1.5
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	181	13	2.5
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	272	22	3
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	54	2.0	1.8
	Push bar - One & Half-Seat LEY3RPB-1.5	60	2.5	2.0
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	8	.2	.1
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One & Half-Seat only.			
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - White Solid Surface LEY3RT	416	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - White Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	75	1.0	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap - White Solid Surface LEY3RAC	133	1	.25
Ordering Note: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product originally ordered with the White Solid Surface Arm Cap option.				
	Replacement Integrated cup holder with Arm Cap - White - Solid Surface LEY3RICH	288	1.2	.4
	Replacement Cup Holder - White Solid Surface LEY3RCH	151	.5	.2
	Caster LEY3RC	62	3.4	0.2
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	15	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	435	3	0.375
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.				

ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

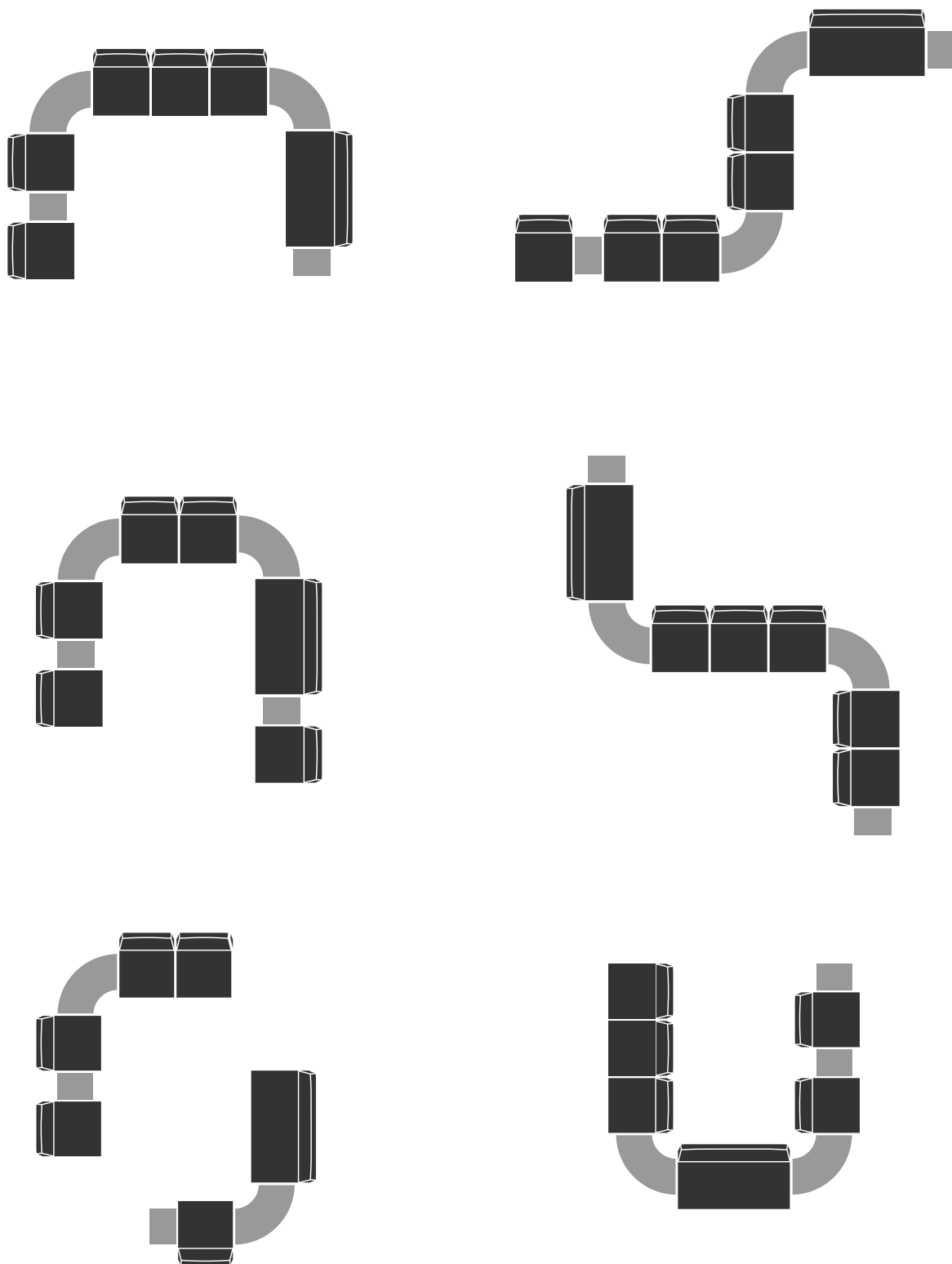
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



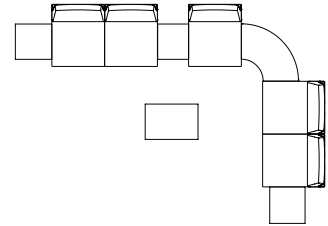
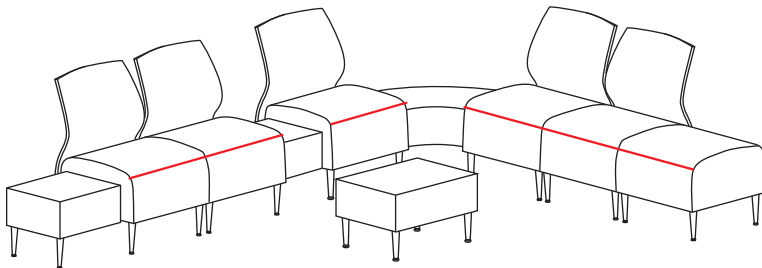
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA'S RECONFIGURABILITY

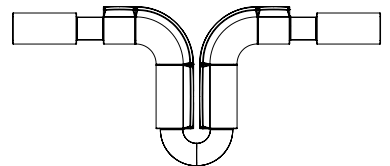
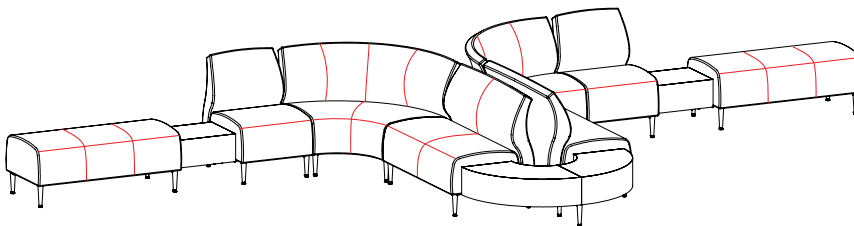
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



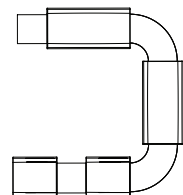
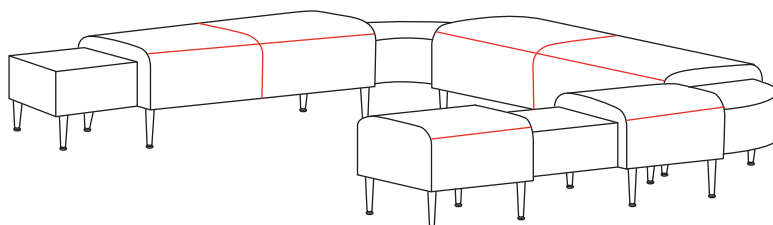
SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



Model	Qty	Price (\$)	Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1049	
ZOL3 MS11	1	664	
ZOL4 LKM12	1	753	
ZOL4 LKE18	1	838	
ZOL4 LKC90	1	977	
ZOL4 241815	1	905	
Total List		\$9,382	



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1082
ZOL4 LKM18	2	796
ZOL3 M1101	2	1157
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	2656
ZOL3 M2101	2	2024
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	1941
Total List		\$17,371



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS11	2	664
ZOL3 MS21	2	928
ZOL4 LKC90	2	977
ZOL4 LKM18	2	796
Total List		\$6,730

ZOLA SEAM LOCATIONS

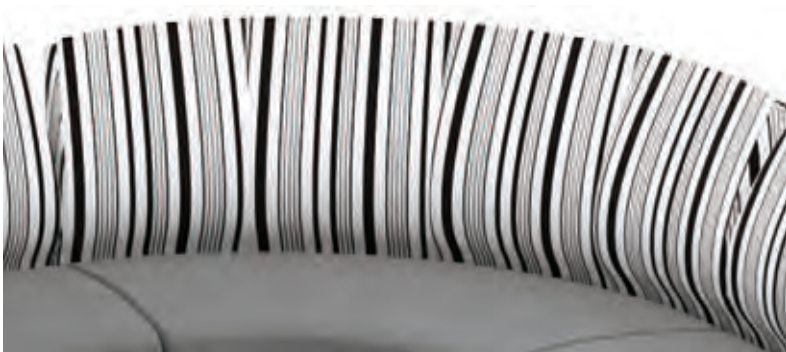
Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"

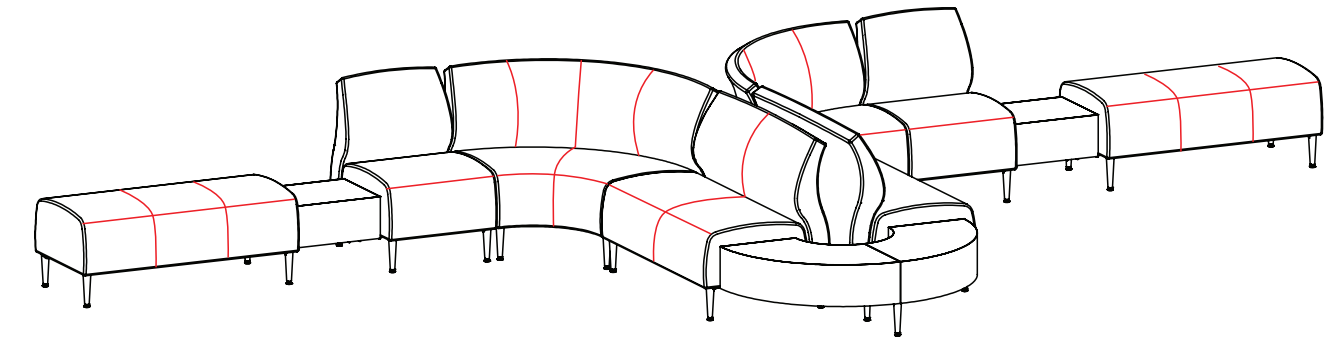
Inside Curve

Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.



Outside Curve

Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.



Above photo indicates location of seam.



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments. Bariatric sizes are included in the offering.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR COMPARISON

Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Please see page 157 for Modular offering. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are silver metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.



CASTERS

Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large, easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Bariatric product(s)



LINKING BRACKET

Seat-to-Seat

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola wood backs & tables wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria



FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$49 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



FULL DEPTH BENCHES

Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-seat bariatric	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat bariatric	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat bariatric	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle. See page 234.



LINKING BRACKETS

Table to Seat Bracket

The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a silver metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional White Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See page 250.



SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES

Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



POWER

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See page 168 for locations and page 210 for pricing.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See page 210 for pricing.

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Please see page 157 for the Removable Upholstery Covers upcharges.

Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$49 list** per yard.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-seat (Bariatric)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY


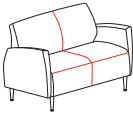
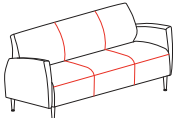
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$49 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:


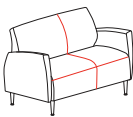
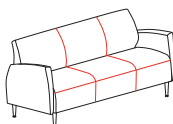
Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Please see page 157 for Modular offering. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Bariatric Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 153.

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	1662	1753	1843	2000	2156	2313	2470	2501	2854
 Two-Seat ZOL3 F2111	2456	2572	2680	2848	3017	3185	3353	3522	3787
 Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	3336	3505	3673	4010	4349	4685	5022	5360	5937

ZOLA | BARIATRIC LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB1111	1843	1932	2024	2180	2337	2494	2651	2806	3035
NOTE: One-seat Bariatric is 30" wide between arms.									
 Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB2111	2524	2638	2746	2914	3082	3252	3420	3588	3854
NOTE: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB3111	3415	3583	3752	4088	4426	4763	5099	5437	6015
NOTE: The Three-Seater Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ORDERING NOTES

Zola Lounge Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$81 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Lounge Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$59 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. All units are shipped with legs detached.

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane and add an upcharge of **\$184 list**, for two arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	2 Two Seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat			3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-seat (Bariatric)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	59	One-seat seat	36
Interim Arm	47	Two-seat seat	52
One-seat back	52	Three-seat seat	65
Two-seat back	75	One-seat bariatric seat	47
Three-seat back	93		
One-seat bariatric back	59		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 153.

For pricing information on Zola Tables see page 250, Zola Benches see page 226 and Zola Tablets see page 234.

Zola Modular Bariatric Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.



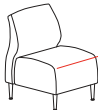
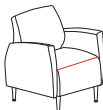
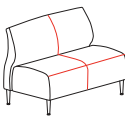
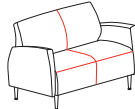
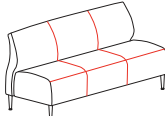
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$49 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING

All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

ZOLA | MODULAR WOOD BACK & MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MW1201	Beech	1049	1074	1098	1145	1193	1242	1290	1337	1410
		Maple/ Cherry	1079	1103	1127	1174	1223	1271	1320	1369	1440
		Palette	1049	1074	1098	1145	1193	1242	1290	1337	1410
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Uph Pad, Armless										
	ZOL3 MW1301	Beech	1217	1253	1277	1337	1385	1435	1483	1531	1627
		Maple/ Cherry	1247	1283	1307	1369	1416	1464	1512	1561	1656
		Palette	1217	1253	1277	1337	1385	1435	1483	1531	1627
ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.											
	One-Seat, Uph Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M1101	n/a	1157	1217	1277	1385	1494	1603	1711	1819	2012
	One-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms										
	ZOL3 M1111	n/a	1771	1861	1946	2102	2258	2414	2572	2727	2963
	Two-Seat, Uph Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M2101	n/a	2024	2138	2246	2414	2583	2751	2919	3090	3353
	Two-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms										
	ZOL3 M2111	n/a	2638	2751	2861	3029	3198	3367	3535	3703	3968
	Three-Seat, Uph Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M3101	n/a	2904	3072	3240	3577	3915	4251	4589	4926	5504

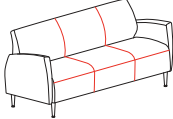

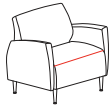
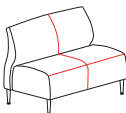
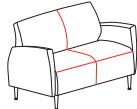
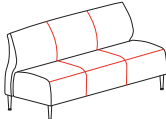
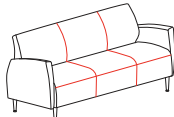
ORDERING NOTES: Zola Modular Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$81 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Modular Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$59 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane add an upcharge of **\$184 list**, for two arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL	3	M	1	1	0	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	One Seat	Fully Uph Back	Armless	Standard Leg + Glide
		MW	2	2	1	2
		Modular Wood Back	Two Seat	Wood Back	Uph Arm	Casters
			3	3	2	3
			Three Seat	Wood Back with Uph Pad	Urethane Arm Cap	Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Three-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms ZOL3 M3111 n/a	3516	3685	3854	4191	4527	4865	5202	5539	6118
 One-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Armless ZOL3 MB1101 n/a	1253	1290	1350	1459	1566	1675	1783	1892	2085
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Bariatric seat is 30" wide.									
 One-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Arms ZOL3 MB1111 n/a	1867	1957	2042	2198	2356	2510	2667	2824	3058
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Bariatric seat is 30" wide between the arms.									
 Two-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Armless ZOL3 MB2101 n/a	2090	2204	2313	2481	2649	2819	2987	3156	3420
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Two-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Arms ZOL3 MB2111 n/a	2703	2819	2927	3096	3264	3432	3601	3770	4035
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat, Bariatric UPH Back, Armless ZOL3 MB3101 n/a	2981	3149	3318	3654	3993	4330	4666	5004	5581
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat, Bariatric UPH Back, Arms ZOL3 MB3111 n/a	3595	3763	3931	4269	4606	4944	5280	5617	6194
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									


ORDERING NOTES: Zola Modular Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$81 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Modular Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$59 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane add an upcharge of **\$184 list**, for two arms.


PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	M Modular	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	1 Uph Arm	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad	2 Urethane Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters


ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9		WEIGHT	CUBES
	Left, Right, or Interim Arm												
	ZOL3 MAL	374	405	434	496	555	616	675	735	819	1.5	19	3.1
	ZOL3 MAR												
	ZOL3 MAI	266	279	290	314	339	363	387	410	447	0.33	13	1.8
	Left, Right, or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap												
	ZOL3 MALU	472	501	531	592	650	712	772	832	916	1.5	20.5	3
	ZOL3 MARU												
	ZOL3 MAIU	338	349	362	380	409	433	457	481	517	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. ZOL3MALU & ZOL3 MARU are the modular arms with urethane cap.




	UPH Back												
	ZOL3 MB11*	597	645	693	789	887	982	1199	1295	1410	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 MB21	784	850	916	1049	1181	1314	1445	1579	1735	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 MB31	953	1036	1122	1290	1458	1627	1795	1964	2169	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 MBB11	664	712	760	856	953	1049	1145	1242	1369	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two - Seat & Three - Seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-Seat & Three-seat Bariatric units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on bariatric units.

	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad												
	ZOL3 MB13 Beech	472	482	495	519	543	567	592	616	650	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple	507	519	531	555	579	603	616	640	688	0.6	21	3.1
	/Cherry												
	Palette	472	482	495	519	543	567	592	616	650	0.6	25	3.1

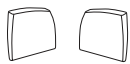
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back												
	ZOL3 MB12 Beech	326									-	19	3.1
	Maple	357									-	19	3.1
	/Cherry												
	Palette	326									-	23	3.1

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9		WEIGHT	CUBES
	Modular One-Seat Wood Back												
	ZOL3 RBM12 Beech	279									-	19	3.1
	Maple	308									-	19	3.1
	/Cherry												
	Palette	279									-	23	3.1
	Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad												
	ZOL3 RBM13 Beech	423	434	447	472	496	519	543	567	603	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple	458	472	482	507	531	555	567	592	640	0.6	21	3.1
	/Cherry												
	Palette	423	434	447	472	496	519	543	567	603	0.6	25	3.1
	Upholstered Back												
	ZOL3 RBM11*	550	597	645	742	838	935	1151	1247	1361	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 RBM21	735	802	868	1001	1132	1266	1398	1531	1687	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RBM31	905	989	1074	1242	1410	1579	1747	1917	2119	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 RBBM11	616	664	712	808	905	1001	1098	1193	1320	2	28	6.1


ORDERING NOTE: The Two-Seat & Three-Seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-Seat & Three-Seat Bariatric units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used. Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing "L" brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.


ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS


DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM	WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE		
	Right or Left Upholstered Arm												
	ZOL3 RAMR	332	363	392	453	512	573	634	693	777	1.5	14	3
	ZOL3 RAML												
	ZOL3 RAMRU	429	458	488	550	609	669	729	789	873	1.5	15.5	3
	ZOL3 RAMLU												


ORDERING NOTES:


Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

	UPH Seat												
	ZOL3 RSM1*	592	626	664	729	796	863	928	994	1129	1.33	25	5.2
	ZOL3 RSM2	856	897	940	1031	1122	1211	1301	1392	1542	1.75	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RSM3	1115	1174	1235	1361	1488	1614	1740	1867	2024	2.5	50	14
	ZOL3 RSMB1	765	802	838	911	982	1055	1127	1199	1307	1.75	26	6.1
	ZOL3 RSMB2	916	964	1013	1103	1193	1283	1374	1464	1614	1.75	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RSMB3	1337	1398	1459	1566	1675	1783	1892	2000	2169	2.5	50	14

	Back Cover												
	ZOL3 RCB1*	230	279	326	423	519	616	712	808	964	2	2.8	1.7
	ZOL3 RCB2	314	387	458	603	748	892	1036	1181	1361	3	3.6	1.7
	ZOL3 RCB3	387	482	579	772	964	1157	1350	1542	1783	3.75	4.3	1.7
	ZOL3 RCBB1	256	303	350	447	543	640	735	832	977	2	2.8	1.7

	Seat Cover												
	ZOL3 RCS1*	206	242	279	350	423	496	567	640	748	1.33	2.3	1.7
	ZOL3 RCS2	266	314	363	458	555	650	748	844	1001	1.75	2.6	1.7
	ZOL3 RCS3	339	398	458	519	579	640	699	760	856	2.5	3.8	1.7
	ZOL3 RCSB1	314	357	398	482	567	650	735	819	940	1.75	2.6	1.7

	Back Pad													
	OL3 RP	170	182	194	217	242	266	290	314	350	0.6	1.6	2	

	Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim												
	ZOL3 RCAR	206	242	279	350	423	496	567	640	735	1.5	2.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCAL												
	ZOL3 RCAI	134	145	158	182	206	230	255	279	308	0.33	1.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCARU	206	242	279	350	423	496	567	640	735	1.5	2.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCALU												

ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

	Urethane Arm Cap											
	ZOL3 AUR	97									1.5	0.3
	ZOL3 AUL										1.5	0.3
	Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm											
	ZOL3 AIU	72									1.0	0.3

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

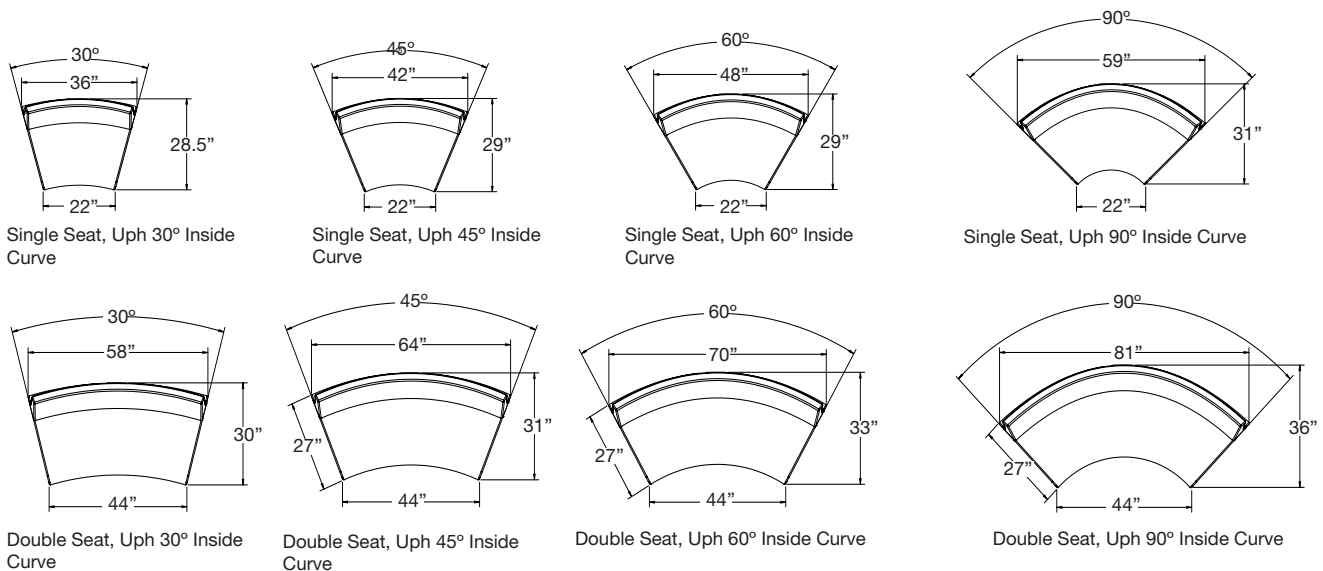
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	47	Double-seat curve 30° seat	71
Single-seat curve 45° seat	49	Double-seat curve 45° seat	78
Single-seat curve 60° seat	66	Double-seat curve 60° seat	95
Single-seat curve 90° seat	86	Double-seat curve 90° seat	97

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

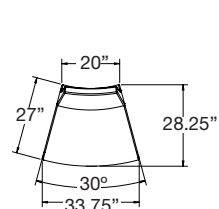
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

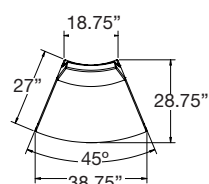
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

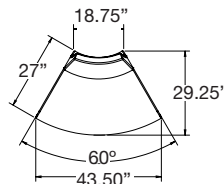
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



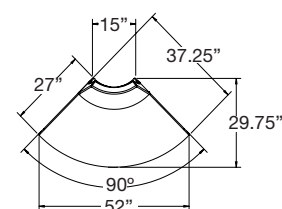
Single Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



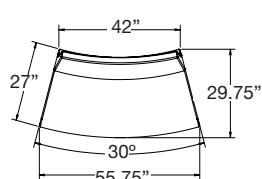
Single Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



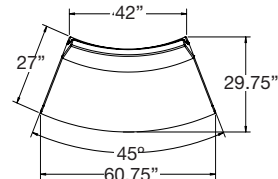
Single Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



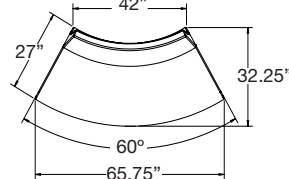
Single Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve



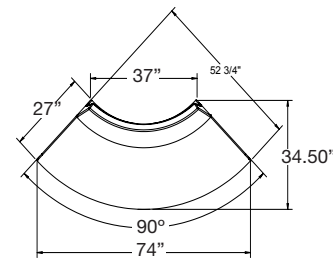
Double Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve

Upcharge for Bariatric Option:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° bariatric seat	74	Double-seat curve 30° bariatric seat	116
Single-seat curve 45° bariatric seat	84	Double-seat curve 45° bariatric seat	137
Single-seat curve 60° bariatric seat	95	Double-seat curve 60° bariatric seat	147
Single-seat curve 90° bariatric seat	126	Double-seat curve 90° bariatric seat	168

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

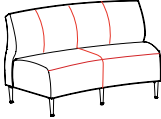
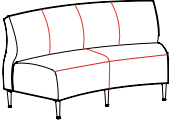
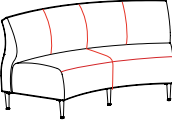
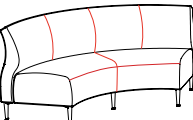
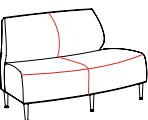
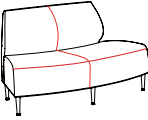
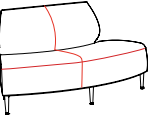
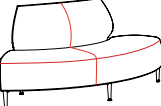
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	1754	1853	1950	2088	2246	2384	2541	2738	2934
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	2063	2189	2315	2493	2696	2872	3075	3328	3582
 Single-Seater, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	2338	2464	2590	2768	2971	3147	3350	3603	3857
 Single-Seater, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	2656	2816	2974	3197	3451	3673	3927	4247	4566
 Single-Seater, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	1579	1668	1756	1879	2021	2146	2286	2464	2640
 Single-Seater, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	1856	1970	2085	2244	2426	2586	2768	2997	3224
 Single-Seater, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	2105	2218	2333	2492	2674	2833	3015	3243	3471
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	2390	2532	2676	2876	3105	3307	3536	3822	4109

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Bariatric	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1	3069	3240	3413	3653	3929	4170	4446	4791	5135
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1	3608	3830	4051	4360	4715	5026	5381	5823	6266
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1	4089	4311	4532	4842	5197	5507	5862	6304	6748
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1	4647	4925	5203	5593	6038	6428	6873	7431	7987
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1	2762	2916	3072	3288	3537	3754	4001	4311	4623
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1	3247	3447	3646	3924	4244	4523	4842	5241	5639
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1	3680	3880	4080	4358	4677	4956	5276	5674	6073
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1	4181	4433	4682	5033	5435	5785	6187	6688	7189

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Bariatric	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

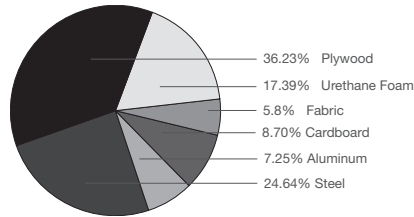
ZOLA | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & ELECTRICAL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT1 Beech	290	5	0.32
	Maple /Cherry	308	5	0.32
	Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT2 n/a	212	5	0.32
	Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT3 n/a	496	6	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT4 n/a	303	5	0.32
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only. Please note when Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2).				
	Leg ZOL3 RLS	44	1	0.125
	Leg Glide (4) ZOL3 RLG	19	0.2	0.01
	Caster Leg ZOL3 RLC	31	0.4	0.125
	Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1	44	0.4	0.125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for bariatric units.				
	Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2	54	0.4	0.125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for bariatric units.				
	Seat to Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB2	73	1	0.125
	Table to Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB1	87	3	0.125
	Wire Manager Shroud ZOL3 WM10	92	1	0.375
ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.				

ZOLA PRIVACY



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only), and is a lower cost option certification
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

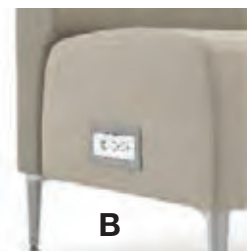
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard.



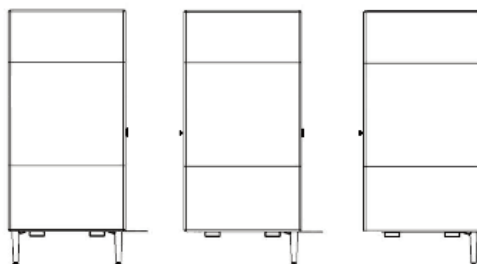
Under-mount Power

Can be located below seats, tables and under shelves.

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

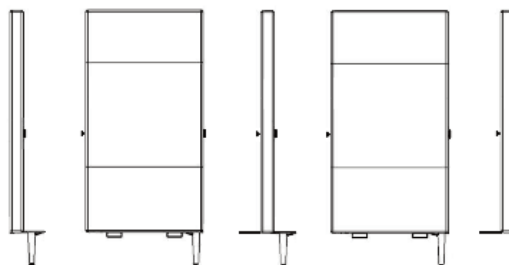
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once joined to the neighboring unit.

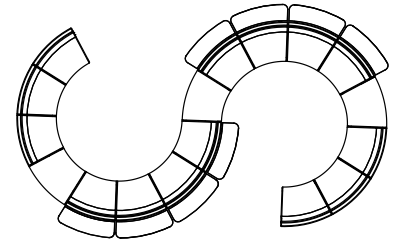
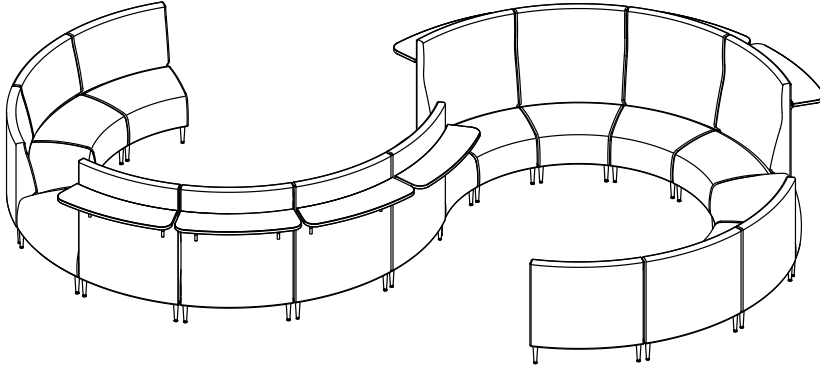


SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.

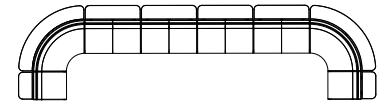
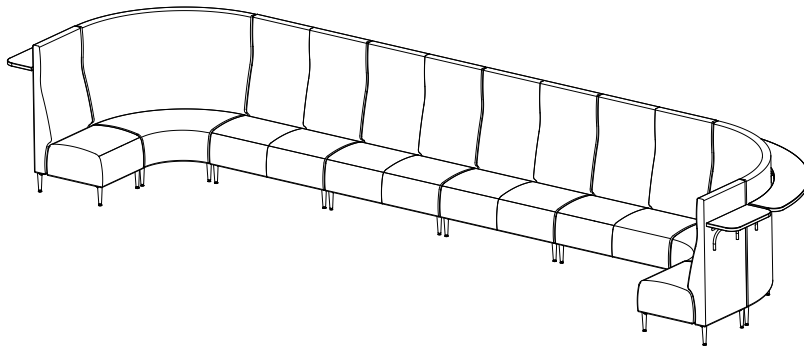


ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



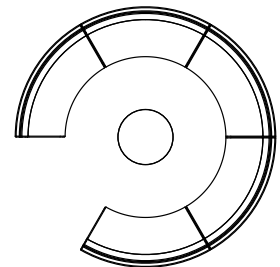
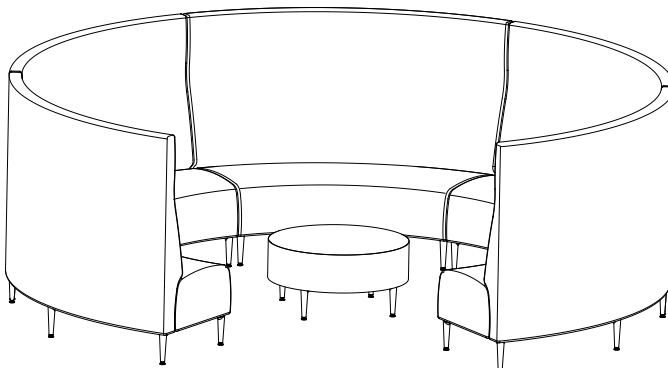
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	2494
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	2494
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	2494
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	1048
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	3083
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	3083
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	3083

TOTAL **\$42,772**



Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	1801
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	4468
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	2715
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	1801

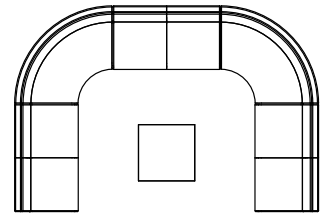
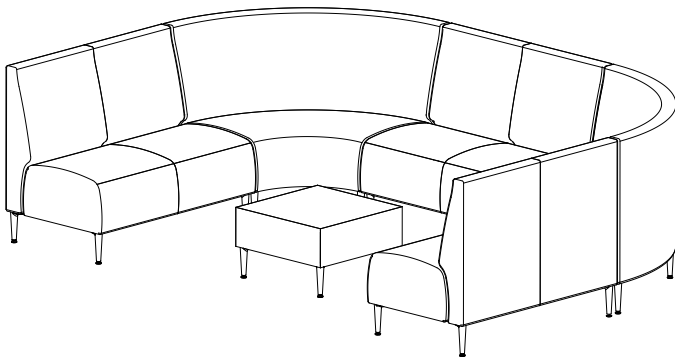
TOTAL **23,398**



Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	4513
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	4513
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	4513
ZOL4-30D15	1	1060

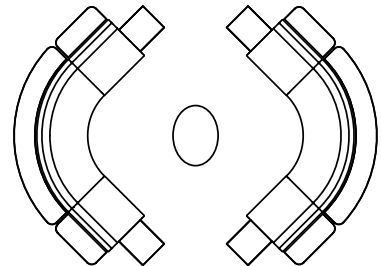
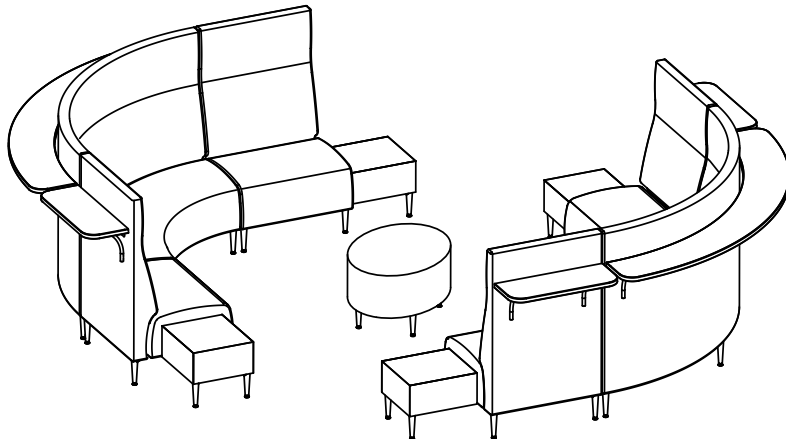
TOTAL **23,625**

ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



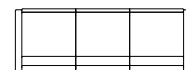
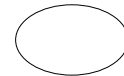
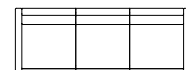
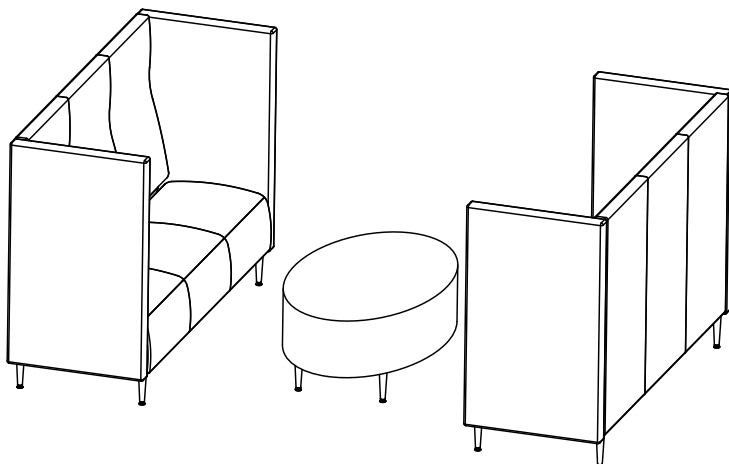
Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	1978
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	3482
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	1978
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	1978
ZOL4-242415	1	905

TOTAL 13,803



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	838
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	2183
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	5998
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	2183
ZOL4 E482915	1	1536

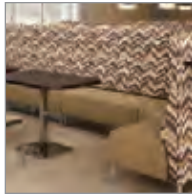
TOTAL 25,616



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	722
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	3035
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	722
ZOP4-E482915	1	1536

TOTAL 10,494

ZOLA PRIVACY | FEATURES



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



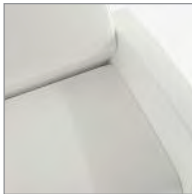
RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Bariatric sizes are included in the offering.



CLEAN OUT

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



BACK CONNECTION

The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



Seat-to-Seat

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.

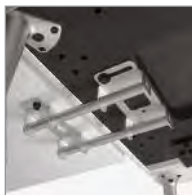


Table-to-Seat

The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are silver metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



TWIN BACK

Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$25 list** per unit and **\$49 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY

Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-seat bariatric	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat bariatric	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat bariatric	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS



PRIVACY SCREEN

Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



TABLET

Optional Tablets are available in veneer, glass, laminate and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees. Solid surface is available, contact Customer Service for pricing.



TABLES

Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$449 list**.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



SHELVES & POWER

Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available - contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



SEAT POWER

The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See page 168 for more information and page 210 for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.



SIDE PANELS

An alternative to arm panels, Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Please see page 177 for the Removable Upholstery Covers upcharges.

Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$49 list** per yard.

ZOLA PRIVACY | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back										
One-seat	23	29	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	52	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	75	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	36	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back										
One-seat	23	29	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	52	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	75	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	36	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Twin Full Height Back										
One-seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Twin Full Height Back												
One-seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-seat (Bariatric)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-seat (Bariatric)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

COM YARDAGES CONTINUED

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27

Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20

Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								

Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5

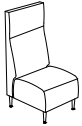

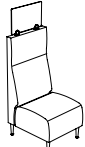


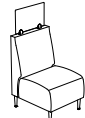
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5

Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14

Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

Zola Privacy Bariatric Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Bariatric Two-Seat	99	Twin Bariatric Two-Seat	198
Bariatric Three-Seat	149	Twin Bariatric Three-Seat	296
Bariatric Curve Single 30°	77	Twin Bariatric Curve Single 30°	219
Bariatric Curve Single 45°	89	Twin Bariatric Curve Single 45°	263
Bariatric Curve Single 60°	99	Twin Bariatric Curve Single 60°	307
Bariatric Curve Single 90°	132	Twin Bariatric Curve Single 90°	394
Bariatric Curve Double 30°	121	Twin Bariatric Curve Double 30°	307
Bariatric Curve Double 45°	143	Twin Bariatric Curve Double 45°	350
Bariatric Curve Double 60°	154	Twin Bariatric Curve Double 60°	415
Bariatric Curve Double 90°	176		

ZOLA PRIVACY

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
					4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F	1466	1569	1673	1820	1988	2136	2304	2510	2728
	One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	1801 1874	1904 1977	2008 2081	2155 2228	2324 2396	2471 2544	2639 2712	2846 2917	3064 3136
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit. Units with Shelf Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.										
	One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F	1682	1784	1888	2035	2203	2351	2519	2725	2944
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.										
	One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F	1380	1461	1543	1658	1790	1905	2037	2200	2368
	One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	1715 1788	1796 1868	1878 1950	1993 2066	2125 2197	2241 2313	2372 2445	2535 2608	2703 2776
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit. Units with Shelf Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.										
	One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F	1595	1676	1758	1874	2005	2120	2253	2415	2583
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.										

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List






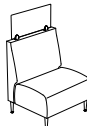
\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	52
Seat Power	488	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	75
Shelf Power	457	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	93
Table Power	449	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52
See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Bariatric	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY



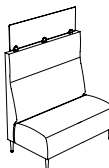
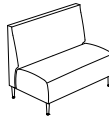

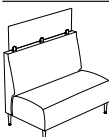
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat Bariatric, Full Height Back ZOP3-MB1F0F	1839	1942	2045	2193	2361	2508	2676	2883	3101
 One-Seat Bariatric, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1F1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	2183 2257	2286 2360	2390 2464	2537 2611	2706 2779	2853 2927	3021 3095	3228 3301	3447 3519
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit. Units with Shelf Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat Bariatric, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1F2F	2111	2214	2317	2465	2633	2780	2948	3155	3373
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat Bariatric, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MB1M0F	1756	1837	1919	2034	2166	2281	2413	2576	2744
 One-Seat Bariatric, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1M1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	2100 2174	2181 2255	2263 2337	2380 2452	2510 2583	2627 2699	2758 2831	2921 2994	3090 3162
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit. Units with Shelf Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat Bariatric, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1M2F	2028	2109	2191	2306	2438	2553	2685	2848	3016
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	52		
Seat Power	488	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	75		
Shelf Power	457	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	93		
Table Power	449	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36		
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52		
See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY


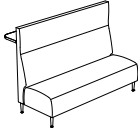

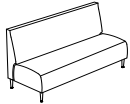
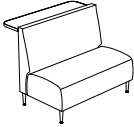

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F	2307	2461	2613	2832	3081	3301	3548	3855	4182
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	2715 2790	2867 2943	3020 3096	3240 3315	3489 3564	3708 3784	3956 4031	4262 4337	4589 4664
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit. Units with Shelf Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2F2F	2681	2833	2987	3205	3455	3674	3813	4228	4554
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M0F	1978	2098	2220	2393	2590	2764	2960	3203	3457
 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M2M1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	2385 2461	2506 2581	2628 2702	2801 2876	2997 3073	3171 3246	3368 3443	3610 3685	3864 3940
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit. Units with Shelf Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2M2F	2351	2472	2593	2767	2964	3137	3334	3576	3831
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49		Removable Back Covers One-Seat		52
Seat Power	488		Removable Back Covers Two-Seat		75
Shelf Power	457		Removable Back Covers Three-Seat		93
Table Power	449		Removable Seat Covers One-Seat		36
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61		Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat		52
See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges			Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat		65

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Bariatric	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY





DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F	3035	3240	3446	3738	4072	4365	4698	5109	5540
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_ Beech/Laminate	3512	3717	3922	4216	4549	4843	5175	5585	6018
Maple/Palette	3591	3797	4002	4296	4629	4923	5255	5665	6098
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit. Units with Shelf Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F	3567	3773	3978	4272	4605	4899	5231	5641	6074
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F	2856	3026	3194	3436	3711	3954	4229	4567	4926
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_ Beech/Laminate	3334	3503	3671	3914	4189	4431	4707	5044	5403
Maple/Palette	3413	3583	3751	3994	4269	4511	4786	5123	5483
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit. Units with Shelf Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F	3390	3559	3727	3969	4245	4487	4762	5099	5458
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49	Removable Back Covers One-Seat			52
Seat Power	488	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat			75
Shelf Power	457	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat			93
Table Power	449	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat			36
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat			52
See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat			65

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Bariatric	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen							
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	722	789	857	993	1128	1264
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Centre	931	998	1065	1201	1336	1472
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	722	789	857	993	1128	1264
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen							
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	947	1015	1082	1217	1353	1488
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Centre	1155	1223	1291	1426	1562	1697
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	947	1015	1082	1217	1353	1488
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen							
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	585	632	677	770	861	953
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Centre	801	846	892	983	1076	1167
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	585	632	677	770	861	953
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen							
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	810	856	901	995	1086	1179
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Centre	1025	1071	1117	1209	1300	1392
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	810	856	901	995	1086	1179

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.


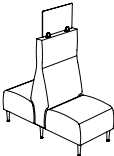
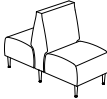


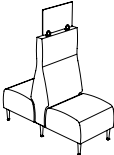
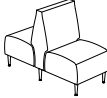

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen						
ZOP3-MPF0S Start	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF0C Centre	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF0E End	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen						
ZOP3-MPF2S Start	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF2C Centre	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF2E End	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen						
ZOP3-MPM0S Start	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM0C Centre	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM0E End	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen						
ZOP3-MPM2S Start	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM2C Centre	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM2E End	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F	2172	2299	2425	2608	2812	2995	3201	3454	3724
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F	2387	2514	2640	2823	3028	3210	3416	3669	3939
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F	2066	2174	2282	2438	2613	2769	2945	3161	3392
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F	2281	2389	2497	2653	2828	2985	3160	3376	3607
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Bariatric, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F	2907	3034	3160	3343	3547	3730	3936	4189	4459
 Twin One-Seat Bariatric, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F	3179	3306	3432	3615	3819	4002	4208	4461	4731
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Bariatric, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F	2791	2900	3008	3162	3338	3494	3670	3887	4116
 Twin One-Seat Bariatric, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F	3063	3171	3280	3434	3610	3766	3942	4158	4388
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

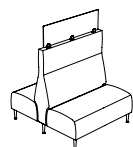
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back
ZOP3-MT2F0F

3226 3425 3623 3919 4249 4545 4875 5273 5726



Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MT2F2F

3599 3798 3997 4293 4623 4919 5248 5645 6100

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-MT2M0F

3070 3241 3412 3662 3942 4191 4470 4814 5186



Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MT2M2F

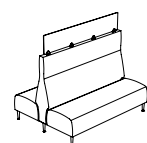
3443 3615 3786 4035 4316 4565 4844 5186 5560

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back
ZOP3-MT3F0F

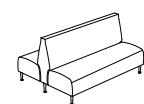
4433 4688 4942 5304 5716 6077 6487 6998 7524



Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MT3F2F

4965 5221 5475 5836 6248 6610 7021 7530 8057

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-MT3M0F

4080 4303 4526 4847 5210 5531 5893 6341 6814



Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MT3M2F

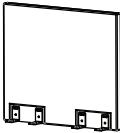

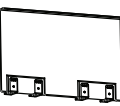
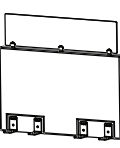
4612 4837 5059 5381 5743 6064 6426 6874 7347

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MT	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Twin	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MTB	2	F2	S
		Modular Twin Bariatric	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
			3	M0	C
			Three Seat	Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				M2	E
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Side Panel, Twin, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1087	1188	1289	1489	1690	1892	2092	2293	2694
	ZOP3-MPTF0C	Centre	1630	1731	1832	2032	2233	2433	2634	2834	3237
	Side Panel, Twin, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1528	1629	1730	1930	2132	2333	2533	2735	3135
	ZOP3-MPTF2C	Centre	2071	2172	2273	2473	2674	2874	3075	3275	3678
	Side Panel, Twin, Med. Height No Screen -										
	ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	905	972	1040	1176	1311	1446	1582	1717	1988
	ZOP3-MPTM0C	Centre	1445	1515	1582	1717	1853	1988	2124	2259	2531
	Side Panel, Twin, Med. Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1346	1413	1481	1617	1753	1888	2024	2159	2429
	ZOP3-MPTM2C	Centre	1887	1956	2024	2159	2294	2429	2565	2700	2972

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

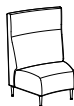





DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen							
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	3	51.5	43.75	66	6	4
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Centre	3	51.5	43.75	66	6	4
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen							
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	3	51.5	56.5	68	6	4
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Centre	3	51.5	56.5	68	6	4
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen							
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	3	51.5	31.5	46	4	2.7
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Centre	3	51.5	31.5	46	4	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen							
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	3	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.7
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Centre	3	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.7

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F	2613	2756	2900	3100	3328	3530	3757	4044	4330
 Single-Seater, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3083	3227	3370	3570	3799	4000	4228	4514	4800
Maple/Palette	3155	3297	3440	3642	3870	4071	4299	4585	4871
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F	3065	3208	3351	3553	3780	3981	4210	4496	4782
 Single-Seater, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F	2494	2619	2745	2921	3122	3297	3499	3750	4000
 Single-Seater, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	2965	3091	3216	3392	3593	3768	3969	4220	4470
Maple/Palette	3036	3161	3287	3462	3664	3839	4040	4292	4542
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F	2946	3072	3198	3373	3574	3750	3951	4202	4452

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

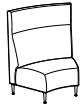





	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36
Seat Power	488	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52
Shelf Power	457	Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65
Table Power	449		
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.	

See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DF0F	2931	3090	3247	3478	3736	3967	4227	4543	4889
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3415	3573	3731	3962	4220	4450	4711	5027	5372
Maple/Palette	3486	3645	3804	4034	4293	4523	4783	5098	5445
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F	3389	3546	3705	3936	4194	4425	4685	5001	5346
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F	2775	2903	3031	3211	3418	3598	3805	4060	4321
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3259	3386	3515	3695	3901	4082	4289	4544	4804
Maple/Palette	3330	3458	3587	3767	3974	4154	4360	4616	4877
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F	3232	3360	3489	3669	3875	4056	4262	4518	4778

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49
Seat Power	488
Shelf Power	457
Table Power	449
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61

See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges

\$ List







Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F	3330	3530	3727	4013	4340	4622	4945	5341	5764
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3950	4148	4346	4632	4954	5240	5563	5960	6382
Maple/Palette	4023	4221	4419	4706	5028	5313	5637	6033	6456
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F	3790	3989	4187	4472	4795	5081	5404	5801	6223
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F	3173	3314	3457	3658	3887	4086	4316	4601	4887
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3791	3934	4077	4277	4505	4706	4934	5220	5507
Maple/Palette	3864	4006	4149	4351	4578	4778	5008	5292	5580
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F	3631	3774	3917	4118	4346	4546	4775	5060	5347

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49
Seat Power	488
Shelf Power	457
Table Power	449
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61

Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65


Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.

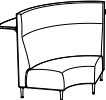
See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges

PRODUCT CODE KEY


Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED


DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F	3803	4010	4219	4511	4844	5136	5470	5886	6303

 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4468	4677	4885	5177	5510	5802	6136	6551	6969
Maple/Palette	4543	4751	4960	5252	5584	5876	6210	6626	7043


ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$231 List** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F	4527	4736	4945	5236	5569	5861	6194	6611	7028
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F	3482	3646	3809	4037	4298	4527	4788	5114	5441
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4148	4312	4475	4703	4964	5194	5454	5780	6106
Maple/Palette	4223	4386	4549	4777	5038	5267	5529	5854	6181







ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$231 List** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F	4208	4372	4534	4762	5023	5253	5513	5838	6165
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F	2478	2614	2750	2940	3158	3348	3565	3837	4108
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	2707	2843	2979	3169	3386	3576	3793	4065	4336
Maple/Palette	2775	2910	3047	3237	3454	3644	3861	4133	4404
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F	2748	2884	3020	3210	3428	3618	3835	4107	4378
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F	2388	2506	2624	2791	2981	3147	3337	3573	3814
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	2616	2735	2852	3019	3209	3375	3565	3801	4043
Maple/Palette	2684	2802	2919	3087	3276	3443	3633	3869	4110
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F	2658	2776	2893	3061	3251	3417	3607	3842	4084

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges







	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36
Seat Power	488	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52
Shelf Power	457	Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65
Table Power	449		
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.	

See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS450DF0F	2672	2807	2943	3134	3351	3541	3758	4029	4301
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	2897	3033	3167	3358	3576	3766	3983	4254	4526
Maple/Palette	2965	3100	3236	3427	3644	3834	4051	4322	4594
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F	2940	3076	3211	3402	3620	3810	4027	4298	4570
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F	2576	2694	2811	2978	3167	3335	3525	3761	4001
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	2801	2918	3037	3203	3393	3560	3750	3985	4226
Maple/Palette	2869	2987	3104	3270	3460	3627	3817	4053	4294
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F	2845	2963	3080	3246	3436	3603	3793	4029	4270

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List


Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36
Seat Power	488	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52
Shelf Power	457	Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65
Table Power	449		
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.	

See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges


PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED


DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F	2784	2919	3056	3246	3463	3653	3871	4142	4414




Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf											
	ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3007	3142	3279	3468	3685	3875	4092	4363	4635
		Maple/Palette	3074	3209	3346	3536	3753	3943	4161	4431	4703




ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$231 List** upcharge per unit.

	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen									
	ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F	3039	3175	3311	3501	3719	3909	4126	4396	4668




	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F	2693	2811	2930	3096	3286	3453	3642	3879	4119
---	--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



	Single-Seater, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
	ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	2914	3034	3152	3317	3507	3674	3863	4101	4340
		Maple/Palette	2982	3101	3219	3385	3575	3743	3931	4168	4408



ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$231 List** upcharge per unit.

	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option									
	ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F	2947	3066	3184	3350	3540	3707	3896	4133	4374



Zola Privacy Option Upcharges







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat		36
Seat Power	488	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat		52
Shelf Power	457	Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat		65
Table Power	449			
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	61	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.		

See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F	3356	3493	3628	3818	4036	4226	4443	4715	4987
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3570	3707	3842	4032	4250	4440	4657	4929	5201
Maple/Palette	3637	3773	3909	4099	4316	4505	4722	4994	5266
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F	3609	3746	3881	4071	4289	4478	4695	4967	5239
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F	3008	3125	3243	3410	3600	3766	3956	4192	4434
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3221	3339	3457	3624	3814	3980	4170	4406	4648
Maple/Palette	3287	3405	3522	3690	3880	4046	4236	4471	4713
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F	3260	3377	3495	3663	3853	4019	4209	4444	4686

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat		36
Seat Power	488	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat		52
Shelf Power	457	Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat		65
Table Power	449			
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.		
See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges				

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DF0F	3765	3997	4227	4551	4921	5244	5613	6075	6537
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4353	4584	4815	5139	5508	5831	6201	6662	7124
Maple/Palette	4427	4658	4889	5213	5582	5906	6274	6736	7198
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID30DF2F	4485	4716	4947	5271	5640	5963	6332	6794	7256
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DM0F	3563	3758	3955	4229	4543	4817	5130	5521	5913
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4150	4346	4543	4817	5130	5404	5718	6108	6501
Maple/Palette	4225	4420	4617	4891	5204	5478	5792	6183	6575
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID30DM2F	4282	4478	4675	4949	5262	5536	5850	6241	6632

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49
Seat Power	488
Shelf Power	457
Table Power	449
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61

See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges

\$ List

Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65







Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.

\$ List

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DF0F	4082	4317	4552	4884	5262	5594	5972	6442	6921
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4693	4928	5164	5496	5874	6206	6584	7054	7532
Maple/Palette	4769	5004	5239	5572	5949	6282	6659	7130	7608
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID45DF2F	4809	5044	5280	5612	5990	6321	6699	7170	7649
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DM0F	3887	4089	4293	4581	4909	5198	5526	5932	6353
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4498	4701	4904	5193	5521	5809	6137	6543	6965
Maple/Palette	4573	4776	4980	5267	5596	5885	6212	6619	7040
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID45DM2F	4613	4817	5019	5308	5637	5925	6252	6659	7081

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49
Seat Power	488
Shelf Power	457
Table Power	449
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61

See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges







Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DF0F	4501	4771	5040	5429	5869	6258	6698	7237	7818
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5155	5425	5695	6083	6523	6913	7353	7890	8472
Maple/Palette	5231	5500	5770	6159	6599	6987	7428	7966	8547
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID60DF2F	5233	5502	5772	6161	6601	6989	7430	7968	8550
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DM0F	4257	4482	4704	5023	5385	5703	6065	6512	6979
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4911	5136	5359	5677	6039	6357	6719	7166	7633
Maple/Palette	4987	5211	5433	5752	6114	6433	6794	7241	7709
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID60DM2F	4989	5213	5436	5754	6116	6435	6796	7243	7711

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49
Seat Power	488
Shelf Power	457
Table Power	449
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61

Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65

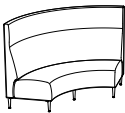
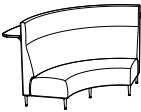

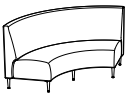
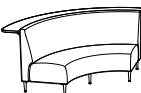
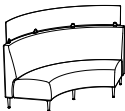
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.

See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	







ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DF0F	5284	5563	5845	6255	6714	7125	7586	8146	8769
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DF1_									
Beech/Laminate	5998	6277	6559	6969	7429	7840	8300	8860	9483
Maple/Palette	6075	6354	6634	7046	7505	7915	8376	8937	9560
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID90DF2F	6050	6329	6610	7021	7480	7890	8351	8912	9534
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DM0F	4907	5131	5354	5673	6034	6353	6714	7163	7629
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DM1_									
Beech/Laminate	5621	5846	6068	6387	6749	7067	7429	7877	8343
Maple/Palette	5698	5921	6145	6463	6824	7144	7505	7953	8419
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID90DM2F	5673	5896	6120	6438	6800	7118	7480	7928	8394

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF	3500	3717	3935	4239	4586	4890	5237	5672	6106
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3927	4145	4362	4667	5014	5318	5665	6100	6535
Maple/Palette	3999	4216	4434	4738	5086	5389	5737	6170	6605
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F	3956	4173	4391	4695	5043	5346	5694	6128	6563
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF	3351	3533	3712	3966	4255	4509	4797	5158	5520
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3779	3961	4141	4394	4683	4937	5225	5586	5948
Maple/Palette	3850	4031	4212	4465	4755	5008	5296	5658	6019
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F	3808	3989	4169	4422	4712	4965	5254	5615	5976

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges







	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36
Seat Power	488	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52
Shelf Power	457	Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65
Table Power	449		
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.	

See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	







ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF	3656	3873	4090	4394	4742	5046	5393	5828	6263
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	4084 4155	4301 4373	4519 4590	4822 4893	5171 5241	5474 5546	5822 5892	6256 6327	6691 6761
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F	4112	4330	4547	4850	5199	5502	5850	6285	6719
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF	3490	3670	3852	4104	4393	4647	4935	5297	5659
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	3918 3989	4099 4169	4279 4351	4531 4603	4821 4892	5074 5145	5364 5435	5725 5796	6086 6158
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F	3946	4127	4308	4560	4849	5102	5392	5753	6115

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF	3847	4064	4281	4585	4932	5237	5584	6019	6453
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4273	4490	4708	5011	5359	5663	6011	6445	6878
Maple/Palette	4343	4560	4777	5081	5428	5732	6080	6515	6948
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F	4302	4520	4737	5040	5388	5693	6040	6475	6907
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF	3656	3836	4018	4271	4559	4813	5101	5464	5825
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4082	4262	4443	4696	4985	5238	5528	5889	6250
Maple/Palette	4152	4332	4513	4766	5055	5308	5597	5959	6320
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F	4111	4292	4472	4727	5014	5267	5557	5918	6279

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges







	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36
Seat Power	488	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52
Shelf Power	457	Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65
Table Power	449		
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.	

See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	





ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F	4311	4528	4745	5049	5396	5701	6048	6483	6917
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4733	4950	5168	5471	5819	6123	6470	6904	7338
Maple/Palette	4802	5019	5237	5540	5888	6192	6540	6975	7408
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F	4760	4977	5195	5498	5846	6150	6497	6932	7365
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F	4195	4443	4692	5076	5498	5883	6304	6801	7418
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4617	4865	5114	5498	5919	6304	6726	7222	7840
Maple/Palette	4687	4934	5183	5568	5990	6374	6795	7293	7909
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$231 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F	4645	4892	5141	5526	5947	6331	6753	7250	7867

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen								
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	722	789	857	993	1128	1264	1399
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Centre	931	998	1065	1201	1336	1472	1607
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	722	789	857	993	1128	1264	1399
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen								
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	947	1015	1082	1217	1353	1488	1624
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Centre	1155	1223	1291	1426	1562	1697	1833
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	947	1015	1082	1217	1353	1488	1624
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen								
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	585	632	677	770	861	953	1045
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Centre	801	846	892	983	1076	1167	1259
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	585	632	677	770	861	953	1045
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen								
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	810	856	901	995	1086	1179	1270
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Centre	1025	1071	1117	1209	1300	1392	1484
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	810	856	901	995	1086	1179	1270
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									







DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen						
ZOP3-MPF0S Start	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF0C Centre	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF0E End	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen						
ZOP3-MPF2S Start	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF2C Centre	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF2E End	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen						
ZOP3-MPM0S Start	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM0C Centre	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM0E End	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen						
ZOP3-MPM2S Start	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM2C Centre	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM2E End	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	3964	4203	4441	4775	5156	5491	5872	6349	6825
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	4416	4655	4893	5227	5609	5942	6324	6801	7278
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	3756	3971	4185	4485	4827	5127	5470	5897	6326
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	4209	4422	4636	4937	5280	5579	5921	6350	6778
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	4469	4717	4966	5315	5712	6059	6458	6955	7451
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	4927	5175	5424	5772	6169	6517	6916	7412	7909

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36
Seat Power	488	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52
Shelf Power	457	Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65
Table Power	449		
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.	
See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Bariatric	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	4232	4457	4680	4994	5353	5666	6025	6475	6922
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	4214	4428	4641	4942	5285	5584	5928	6355	6783
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	5075	5367	5660	6068	6536	6944	7411	7995	8579
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	5535	5827	6120	6528	6996	7404	7871	8455	9039
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	4802	5061	5320	5682	6096	6458	6871	7388	7906
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	5698	6029	6358	6821	7352	7815	8343	9004	9665

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49
Seat Power	488
Shelf Power	457
Table Power	449
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61

Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65



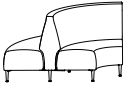
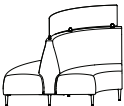

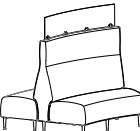
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.

See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MCT	S	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve Twin	Small Radius-Single Width		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCTB	D	45D	F2	S
		Modular Curve Twin Bariatric	Small Radius-Double Width		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
				60D	M0	C
					Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				90D	M2	E
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

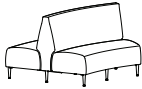

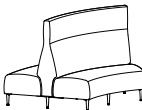



DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	6332	6629	6926	7346	7823	8241	8719	9313	9917
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	7058	7355	7652	8071	8549	8966	9443	10037	10641
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	5952	6215	6480	6852	7276	7648	8071	8598	9135
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	5674	5971	6269	6685	7160	7576	8052	8646	9240
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	5238	5569	5899	6361	6892	7355	7883	8544	9206
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	5958	6289	6619	7082	7611	8074	8603	9265	9925

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36
Seat Power	488	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52
Shelf Power	457	Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65
Table Power	449		
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.	
See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Bariatric	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	4949	5246	5544	5960	6435	6851	7327	7922	8515
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	5668	5966	6264	6680	7155	7571	8047	8641	9235
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	5906	6246	6586	7061	7605	8079	8623	9302	9982
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	6632	6974	7313	7788	8332	8807	9351	10030	10709
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	5597	5904	6210	6639	7129	7557	8047	8660	9272
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	6325	6630	6938	7365	7856	8285	8774	9386	10000

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges


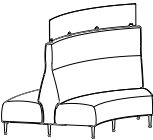
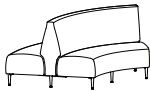

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	36
Seat Power	488	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	52
Shelf Power	457	Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	65
Table Power	449		
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.	

See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MCT	S	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve Twin	Small Radius-Single Width		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCTB	D	45D	F2	S
		Modular Curve Twin Bariatric	Small Radius-Double Width		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
				60D	M0	C
					Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				90D	M2	E
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	6443	6789	7133	7615	8167	8649	9201	9890	10579
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	7175	7521	7865	8347	8898	9381	9932	10622	11311
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	6090	6401	6712	7148	7647	8081	8581	9204	9825
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	6821	7133	7444	7880	8377	8813	9313	9935	10557

ORDERING NOTES:

The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

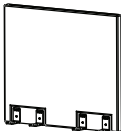

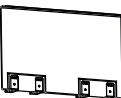
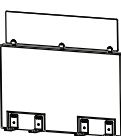
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	49	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat 36
Seat Power	488	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat 52
Shelf Power	457	Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat 65
Table Power	449	
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	61	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs.

See page 176 for Bariatric Option upcharges

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Bariatric	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 456			LEATHER 789		
	Side Panel, Twin, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1087	1188	1289	1489	1690	1892	2092	2293	2694
	ZOP3-MPTF0C	Centre	1630	1731	1832	2032	2233	2433	2634	2834	3237
	Side Panel, Twin, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1528	1629	1730	1930	2132	2333	2533	2735	3135
	ZOP3-MPTF2C	Centre	2071	2172	2273	2473	2674	2874	3075	3275	3678
	Side Panel, Twin, Med. Height No Screen -										
	ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	905	972	1040	1176	1311	1446	1582	1717	1988
	ZOP3-MPTM0C	Centre	1445	1515	1582	1717	1853	1988	2124	2259	2531
	Side Panel, Twin, Med. Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1346	1413	1481	1617	1753	1888	2024	2159	2429
	ZOP3-MPTM2C	Centre	1887	1956	2024	2159	2294	2429	2565	2700	2972
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.											

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

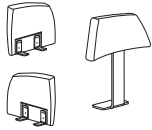
		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen							
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	3	51.5	43.75	66	6	4
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Centre	3	51.5	43.75	66	6	4
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen							
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	3	51.5	56.5	68	6	4
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Centre	3	51.5	56.5	68	6	4
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen							
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	3	51.5	31.5	46	4	2.7
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Centre	3	51.5	31.5	46	4	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen							
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	3	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.7
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Centre	3	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.7

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | ARMS & REPLACEMENT ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
-------------------	----------	---	----------	--------------------	---	---	---	--------------	---	----------------	--------------------	-------



Left, Right, or Interim Arm

ZOL3 MAL	374	405	434	496	555	616	675	735	819	1.5	19	3.1
ZOL3 MAR												
ZOL3 MAI	266	279	290	314	339	363	387	410	447	0.33	13	1.8

Left, Right, or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap

ZOL3 MALU	472	501	531	592	650	712	772	832	916	1.5	20.5	3
ZOL3 MARU												
ZOL3 MAIU	338	349	362	380	409	433	457	481	517	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated.



Left or Right Arm- Twin Seats

ZOP3 MATL	374	405	434	496	555	616	675	735	819	1.5	19	3.1
ZOP3 MATR												
ZOP3 MATLU	472	501	531	592	650	712	772	832	916	1.5	20.5	3
ZOP3 MATRU												



Replacement Right or Left Upholstered Arm

ZOL3 RAMR	332	363	392	453	512	573	634	693	777	1.5	14	3
ZOL3 RAML												
ZOL3 RAMRU	429	458	488	550	609	669	729	789	873	1.5	15.5	3

Replacement Right or Left Upholstered Arm for Twin seating

ZOL3 RAMR	332	363	392	453	512	573	634	693	777	1.5	14	3
ZOL3 RAML												
ZOL3 RAMRU	429	458	488	550	609	669	729	789	873	1.5	15.5	3



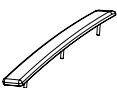
Replacement Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim

ZOL3 RCAR	206	242	279	350	423	496	567	640	735	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCAL												
ZOL3 RCAI	134	145	158	182	206	230	255	279	308	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCARU	206	242	279	350	423	496	567	640	735	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCALU												

Replacement Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim for Twin seating

ZOL3 RCAR	206	242	279	350	423	496	567	640	735	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCAL												
ZOL3 RCAI	134	145	158	182	206	230	255	279	308	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCARU	206	242	279	350	423	496	567	640	735	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCALU												

ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.



Urethane Arm Cap

ZOL3 AUR	97										1.5	0.3
ZOL3 AUL											1.5	0.3
ZOL3 AIU	72										1.0	0.3

ORDERING NOTES:

Pricing for replacement backs can be custom-quoted as required, contact Customer Service.





ZOLA PRIVACY | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Leg ZOL3 RLS	44	1	0.125
 Dual leg ZOL3 RLC	77	1	0.125
 Leg Glide (4) ZOL3 RLG	19	0.2	0.01
 Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB2	73	1	0.125
 Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB1	87	3	0.125
 Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90deg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB	51	2	0.32
 Back Alignment Hardware Kit(includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC	44	2	0.32
 Privacy Screen Hardware (includes Bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH	57	2	0.32
 Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS	129	3	0.32
 Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT	143	4	0.32

ORDERING NOTES:

Pricing for replacement backs can be custom-quoted as required, contact Customer Service.

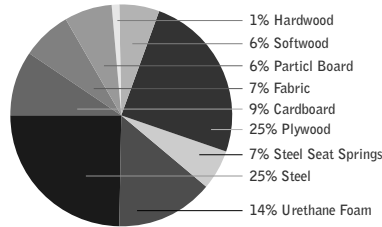
ZOLA PRIVACY | REPLACEMENT ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 <p>ZOL3-POWERDOC - Undermount</p> <p>Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.</p>	435	3	0.375
 <p>ZOL3-POWERDOC2</p> <p>Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.</p>	494	3	0.375
 <p>ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only</p> <p>Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.</p>	503	3	0.375
 <p>Wire Manager Shroud ZOL3 WM10</p> <p>ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.</p>	92	1	0.375

SUTTON



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.29%

Up to 23.38% of Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

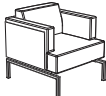


In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUTTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
	SUT3-1-0-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1588	1732	1900	2155	2315	2490	2701	3224	3870
	SUT3-1-0-2	1739	1906	2093	2399	2574	2766	3003	3584	4254
	SUT3-1-1-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1689	1852	2031	2329	2498	2686	2915	3480	4129
	SUT3-1-1-2 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2011	2173	2330	2490	2651	2812	2969	3161	3809
	TWO-SEAT									
	SUT3-2-0-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2124	2252	2386	2551	2742	2931	3492	3963	4790
	SUT3-2-0-2	2362	2505	2654	2839	3048	3262	3662	4408	5258
	SUT3-2-1-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2294	2432	2576	2756	2959	3165	3553	4280	5105
	SUT3-2-1-2 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2612	2777	2944	3147	3352	3554	3758	4021	4843
	THREE-SEAT									
	SUT3-3-0-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2881	3045	3224	3397	3569	3750	3941	4774	5928
	SUT3-3-0-2	3207	3389	3584	3778	3973	4169	4381	5310	6498
	SUT3-3-1-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3113	3290	3480	3668	3856	4048	4254	5157	6309
	SUT3-3-1-2 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3415	3677	3947	4276	4608	4938	5271	5649	6804

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SUT3101	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3102	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3111	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3112	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3201	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3202	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3211	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3212	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3301	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3302	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3311	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5
SUT3312	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5

PRODUCT CODE KEY		Seat Count	Arm/Back Style	Base Style
Line	Series			
SUT	3	1	0	1
Sutton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Fully Upholstered Surround	Wood Base & Legs
		2	1	2
		Two-Seat	Wood Surround	Metal Base & Legs
		3		
		Three-Seat		

STANDARD FINISHES

Oak finishes on wood surround versions are applied on Rift Oak. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4

METAL BASE OPTION

Metal base is available in silver metallic only.

Note: Rift Oak surround can only be specified with a silver metallic base.

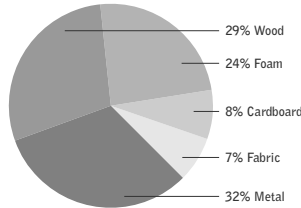
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT COVERS

Sutton Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$121 list** per one-seater chair, **\$242 list** per two-seater chair and **\$363 list** per three-seater chair.

CARLYLE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


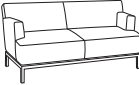
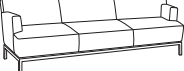
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT										
	CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2505	2586	2664	2822	2978	3138	3296	3585	4080
	CAR312		2505	2586	2664	2822	2978	3138	3296	3585	4080
	TWO-SEAT										
	CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3383	3502	3619	3817	4017	4214	4409	4839	5636
	CAR322		3383	3502	3619	3817	4017	4214	4409	4839	5636
	THREE-SEAT										
	CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4562	4708	4850	5115	5381	5641	5907	6434	7421
	CAR332		4562	4708	4850	5115	5381	5641	5907	6434	7421

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES

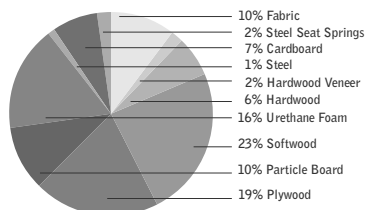
Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$121 list** per one-seater chair, **\$242 list** per two-seater chair and **\$363 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY				STANDARD FINISHES	
Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style	For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4	
CAR	3	1	1		
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs		
		2	2		
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs		
		3			
		Three-Seat			
				CARLYLE LOUNGE Carlyle is available in both wood base and silver metallic base versions.	

BRIO



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.43%

Up to 11.34% of Brio product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Brio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Brio products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


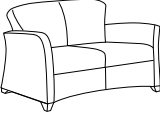
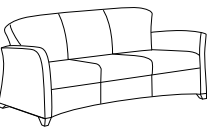
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BRIO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT										
	4100-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1588	1732	1900	2155	2315	2490	2701	3224	3870
	TWO-SEAT										
	4100-2	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2124	2252	2386	2551	2742	2931	3492	3963	4790
	THREE-SEAT										
	4100-3	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2881	3045	3224	3397	3569	3750	3941	4774	5928

ORDERING NOTES

Brio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$121 list** per one-seater chair, **\$242 list** per two-seater chair, and **\$363 list** per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
4100-1	31.5	31.5	34	18	26	22.5	20.75	97	22	5.9
4100-2	54	31.5	34	18	26	45	20.75	120	41	7.5
4100-3	76	31.5	34	18	26	67.5	20.75	145	55	10.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4

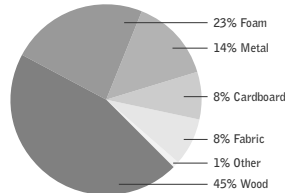
BRIO

Brio has fixed seat cushions

SLOANE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.94%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.22%

Up to 29.22% of Sloane product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sloane products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Sloane products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


FSC®


In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

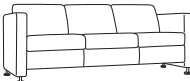
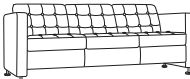


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SLOANE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
	SLO3-10	2011	2173	2330	2490	2651	2812	2969	3161	3809
	SLO3-11	2194	2356	2514	2712	2945	3036	3190	3385	4034

	TWO-SEAT									
	SLO3-20	2612	2777	2944	3147	3352	3554	3758	4021	4843
	SLO3-21	2942	3105	3273	3512	3722	3917	4128	4383	5207

	THREE-SEAT									
	SLO3-30	3415	3677	3947	4276	4608	4938	5271	5649	6804
										
	SLO3-31	3744	4007	4277	4645	4976	5303	5640	6017	7171

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SLO3-10	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-11	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-20	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-21	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-30	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5
SLO3-31	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5

ORDERING NOTES

Sloane Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$121 list** per one-seater chair, **\$242 list** per two-seater chair and **\$363 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY				SLOANE LEG FINISH
Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style	Legs are available in metal with a silver metallic finish only, as shown.
SLO	3	1	0	
Sloane	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Standard Upholstery	
		2	1	
		Two-Seat	Top Stitching & Buttons	
		3		
		Three-Seat		

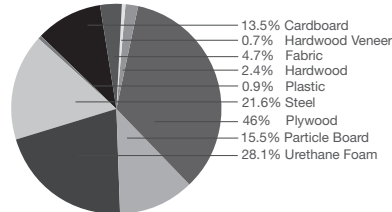
BENCHES

220	Tate
226	Zola
235	Carlyle

TATE BENCHES | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

TATE BENCHES

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Benches products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Tate Benches products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

STYLE

Tate Benches feature three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End

Tate Benches gable ends are 2" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 2" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units



Table End

Tate Benches table ends are 10" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 10" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units.



LEGS

Tate Benches legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Tate Benches have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Tate Benches wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS

Removable Covers

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Benches products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Benches products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$49 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

TATE BENCHES | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

veneers & finishes

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

veneers

Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES


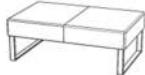
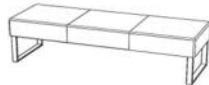

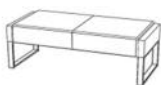

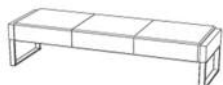
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			7	8	LEATHER 9
	Two-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-2210	756	794	829	878	936	986	1043	1115	1187
	Two-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-2260	843	889	935	999	1074	1138	1211	1302	1395
	Three-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-3210	909	959	1010	1082	1163	1235	1316	1418	1520
	Three-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-3260	1002	1063	1125	1211	1309	1395	1493	1615	1738
	Two-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-2211									
	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1140	1172	1208	1254	1309	1357	1412	1479	1546
	Walnut, Palette	1199	1235	1270	1321	1378	1428	1486	1557	1628
	Two-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-2261									
	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1236	1279	1323	1384	1454	1516	1584	1673	1760
	Walnut, Palette	1301	1348	1393	1458	1531	1595	1669	1761	1853
	Three-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-3211									
	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1280	1330	1378	1446	1523	1592	1670	1767	1864
	Walnut, Palette	1349	1400	1451	1522	1604	1676	1758	1860	1962


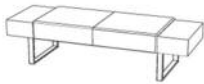
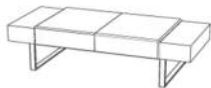
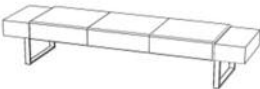

Tate Benches Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	75
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	59	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	78
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	61		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Benches	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END


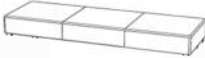





DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			4	5	6	7	8	9			
	Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1395	1453	1511	1593	1685	1767	1861	1977	2093
		Walnut, Palette	1467	1529	1590	1676	1773	1860	1958	2082	2203
	Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1541	1575	1608	1656	1712	1759	1814	1881	1949
		Walnut, Palette	1623	1657	1693	1743	1801	1852	1908	1980	2051
	Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1674	1717	1761	1821	1894	1953	2024	2111	2198
		Walnut, Palette	1762	1809	1854	1919	1992	2057	2130	2222	2314
	Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1683	1733	1780	1848	1926	1995	2071	2170	2265
		Walnut, Palette	1771	1822	1874	1946	2027	2099	2180	2283	2385
	Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1834	1890	1950	2031	2125	2205	2299	2414	2531
		Walnut, Palette	1929	1990	2052	2137	2235	2321	2419	2543	2664

Tate Benches Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	49	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	75
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	59	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	78
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	61		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Benches	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

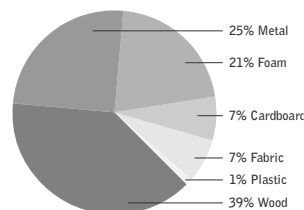
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	584	620	656	706	763	812	870	942	1014	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	634	672	714	772	836	894	960	1041	1124	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	733	785	836	909	990	1061	1098	1245	1348	52	6
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	797	855	915	996	1090	1172	1267	1384	1501	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221	230	267	303	351	409	459	517	588	661	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226	250	291	331	389	454	511	577	660	741	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321	299	350	401	473	555	625	707	810	913	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326	323	382	441	523	617	699	794	912	1028	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21" TAT5-RGE21											
	Maple, Oak, Laminate	279									4	.30
	Walnut, Palette	334										
	Replacement Gable End 26" TAT5-RGE26										5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21" TAT5-RTE21											
	Maple, Oak, Laminate	469									11	1.1
	Walnut, Palette	573										
	Replacement Table End 26" TAT5-RTE26										13	1.3
	21" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21	140									7	1.1
	26" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26	152									9	1.5

ZOLA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Bariatric)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Bariatric)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	26	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	26	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	26	18.5	72	32
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	26	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Bariatric)	46	26	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Bariatric)	69	26	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Bariatric)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Bariatric)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit



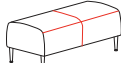
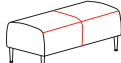
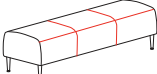
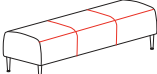
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5


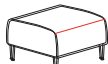
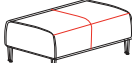
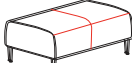
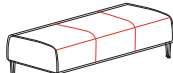
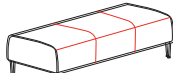
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	59	One-seat standard depth seat	36
Interim Arm	47	Two-seat standard depth seat	52
One-seat back	52	Three-seat standard depth seat	65
Two-seat back	75	One-seat bariatric standard depth seat	47
Three-seat back	93	One-seat full depth seat	40
One-seat bariatric back	60	Two-seat full depth seat	57
		Three-seat full depth seat	65
		One-seat bariatric full depth seat	51

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1S1	664	699	735	802	868	935	1001	1065	1169
 One-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB1S1	838	873	911	982	1055	1127	1199	1271	1379
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Bariatric Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1	928	970	1013	1103	1193	1283	1374	1464	1614
 Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB2S1	989	1036	1084	1174	1266	1355	1445	1537	1687
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1	1187	1247	1307	1435	1561	1687	1813	1941	2095
 Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB3S1	1410	1469	1531	1637	1747	1855	1964	2071	2244
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1	733	770	805	855	913	962	1019	1090	1184
 One-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB1F1	882	931	978	1044	1119	1186	1262	1355	1451
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Bariatric Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	1082	1129	1178	1243	1318	1384	1461	1554	1650
 Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB2F1	1123	1170	1217	1283	1358	1425	1500	1705	1690
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1	1463	1536	1606	1703	1820	1921	2035	2178	2321
 Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB3F1	1515	1588	1658	1760	1874	1974	2089	2231	2375
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Bench Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$81 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Bench Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$59 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MSB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

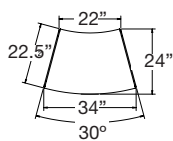
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

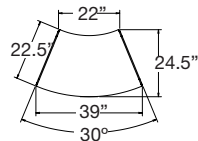
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

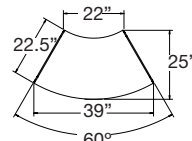
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



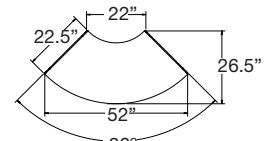
One-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



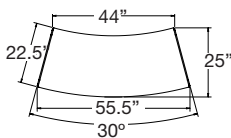
One-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



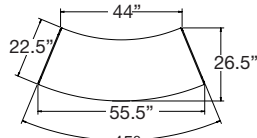
One-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



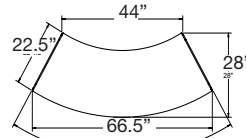
One-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



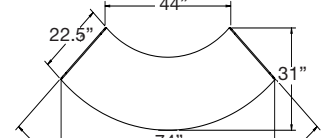
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	47	Double-seat curve 30° seat	71
Single-seat curve 45° seat	49	Double-seat curve 45° seat	78
Single-seat curve 60° seat	66	Double-seat curve 60° seat	95
Single-seat curve 90° seat	86	Double-seat curve 90° seat	97

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

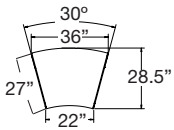
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

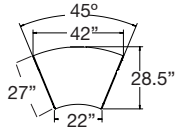
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

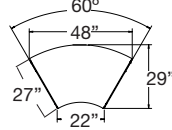
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



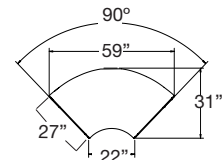
One-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



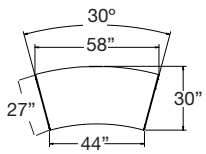
One-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



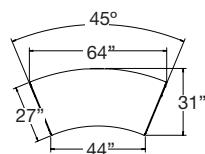
One-Seat, Uph 60° Curve



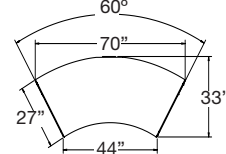
One-Seat, Uph 90° Curve



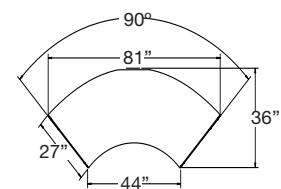
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Curve




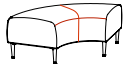






Two-Seat, Uph 90° Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	47	Double-seat curve 30° seat	71
Single-seat curve 45° seat	49	Double-seat curve 45° seat	78
Single-seat curve 60° seat	66	Double-seat curve 60° seat	95
Single-seat curve 90° seat	86	Double-seat curve 90° seat	97

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

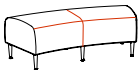
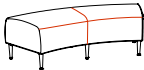
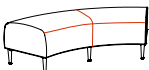
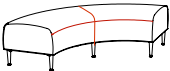
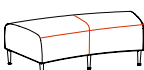
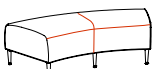
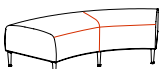
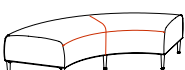
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS30DS1	953	1038	1125	1245	1381	1501	1638	1812	1982
 Single-Seater, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS45DS1	1038	1164	1289	1464	1665	1840	2040	2291	2541
 Single-Seater, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS60DS1	1173	1299	1424	1600	1798	1974	2175	2425	2676
 Single-Seater, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS90DS1	1353	1490	1628	1821	2042	2235	2455	2733	3008
 Single-Seater, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS30DF1	1048	1142	1237	1370	1520	1652	1804	1991	2180
 Single-Seater, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS45DF1	1143	1280	1418	1610	1832	2024	2244	2519	2796
 Single-Seater, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS60DF1	1291	1428	1566	1759	1979	2172	2391	2667	2943
 Single-Seater, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS90DF1	1488	1638	1791	2004	2246	2460	2701	3006	3309

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	S	30D	S	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Single	30 Degree	Standard	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	D	45D	F	
		Modular Bariatric	Double	45 Degree	Full	
				60D		
				60 Degree		
				90D		
				90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

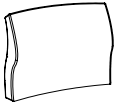






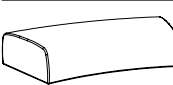
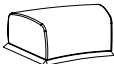
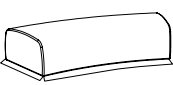
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD30DS1	1668	1817	1968	2177	2418	2629	2869	3169	3470
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD45DS1	1817	2036	2255	2561	2911	3218	3568	4006	4444
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD60DS1	2052	2272	2491	2798	3147	3454	3805	4242	4680
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD90DS1	2366	2608	2849	3187	3574	3912	4297	4780	5262
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1	1917	2089	2262	2504	2780	3022	3299	3644	3989
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1	2089	2341	2592	2945	3348	3701	4104	5153	5111
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1	2361	2612	2864	3216	3620	3972	4375	4879	5383
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1	2721	2998	3275	3665	4109	4498	4941	5497	6053

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

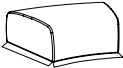
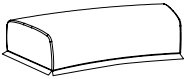
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Bariatric	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

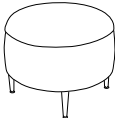
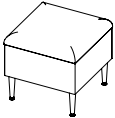
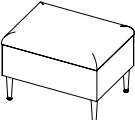
ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBIS30D	890	951	1013	1100	1196	1284	1382	1506	1628	1.9	20	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS45D	1032	1100	1167	1263	1372	1466	1575	1711	1847	2.6	22	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS60D	1256	1350	1442	1573	1720	1852	2001	2187	2371	2.6	23	10
	ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	1403	1499	1596	1731	1886	2020	2175	2368	2561	2.8	28	11
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBID30D	1556	1664	1771	1923	2094	2245	2417	2633	2848	2.8	38	13
	ZOL3 RMCBID45D	1805	1923	2042	2208	2399	2565	2755	2992	3230	3	42	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCBID60D	2198	2361	2524	2751	3012	3240	3501	3826	4150	4.8	43	16
	ZOL3 RMCBID90D	2453	2623	2792	3028	3299	3536	3806	4144	4482	4.8	52.5	18
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOS30D	802	856	912	990	1078	1155	1244	1355	1465	1.7	15	5.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS45D	928	990	1052	1137	1235	1320	1418	1540	1662	1.7	17	7.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS60D	1110	1214	1298	1416	1549	1668	1799	1968	2135	1.7	20	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	1263	1350	1437	1559	1697	1818	1958	2132	2306	1.7	25	9.0
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOD30D	1401	1497	1595	1730	1884	2020	2176	2369	2564	3.1	30	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD45D	1625	1731	1838	1988	2159	2308	2478	2693	2907	3.1	34	11.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD60D	1979	2125	2272	2476	2711	2915	3149	3443	3735	3.1	35	14.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD90D	2208	2361	2514	2725	3313	3182	3426	3730	4034	3.1	40	14.0
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DS	872	959	1045	1165	1301	1422	1560	1731	1902	1.8	30	11
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DS	959	1083	1100	1383	1584	1761	1959	2210	2461	1.8	32	12
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DS	1095	1218	1344	1519	1718	1895	2094	2344	2596	1.8	34	13
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DS	1246	1383	1522	1715	1935	2129	2348	2625	2901	1.8	41	16
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DS	1587	1737	1887	2096	2338	2548	2789	3090	3390	3.4	52.2	19.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DS	1737	1956	2175	2481	2830	3138	3488	4270	4363	3.4	56	21
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DS	1972	2192	2410	2717	3068	3373	3724	4162	4601	3.4	60	23
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	2260	2501	2743	3080	3467	3805	4191	4674	5156	3.4	72	28
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DF	968	1061	1157	1289	1440	1572	1724	1910	2100	1.94	36	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DF	1062	1200	1337	1531	1751	1944	2163	2439	2715	1.94	39	14.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DF	1211	1349	1486	1678	1899	2091	2312	2588	2863	1.94	41	15.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1381	1533	1684	1898	2139	2354	2594	2898	3203	1.94	49	19
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DF	1836	2009	2181	2424	2700	2942	3218	3563	3909	3.7	63	24
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DF	2009	2261	2512	2865	3267	3621	4023	4526	5030	3.7	69	25.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DF	2280	2531	2783	3136	3539	3892	4294	4798	5302	3.7	72	27
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	2614	2891	3169	3558	4003	4391	4836	5390	5946	3.7	86	33.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS	170	213	257	318	388	450	519	607	695	1.8	2.5	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS	175	218	262	323	394	455	525	613	700	1.8	3.1	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS	202	245	289	350	420	481	553	640	727	1.8	3.7	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	219	263	307	368	437	499	569	658	745	1.8	4.3	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS	296	377	460	577	708	825	958	1123	1289	3.4	4.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS	301	385	468	583	716	831	963	1129	1294	3.4	5.9	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS	340	423	506	621	753	869	1001	1167	1332	3.4	7.0	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS	353	436	518	635	768	884	1016	1181	1347	3.4	8.2	2.5


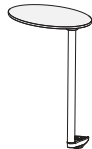


ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF	188	238	289	359	436	507	586	685	784		1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF	195	244	294	364	443	512	592	690	789		1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF	225	273	323	393	473	541	620	720	818		1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF	239	289	339	408	487	556	637	734	834		1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF	330	424	519	650	803	936	1085	1275	1464		3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF	336	431	525	659	809	941	1092	1281	1470		3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF	376	472	566	698	850	982	1133	1322	1511		3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF	403	498	592	724	874	1007	1160	1349	1537		3.7	9.4	2.5

ZOLA | SEATABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Round Seatable													
	ZOL5-18D	528	545	563	588	617	642	670	706	742		1.3	18	5.2
	ZOL5-24D	681	720	758	811	872	926	989	1064	1141		1.5	26	8.5
	ZOL5-30D	857	900	944	1005	1076	1137	1206	1292	1379		1.7	38	10.5
	Square Seatable													
	ZOL5-1818	578	613	646	695	750	800	854	922	992		1.3	27	5.2
	ZOL5-2424	689	728	765	819	880	935	996	1073	1149		1.5	38	8.5
	Rectangular Seatable													
	ZOL5-2418	634	667	702	751	806	854	910	978	1047		1.3	31	6.6
	ZOL5-4824	897	944	992	1058	1133	1199	1275	1371	1464		2.4	62	12.6

ZOLA | TABLETS

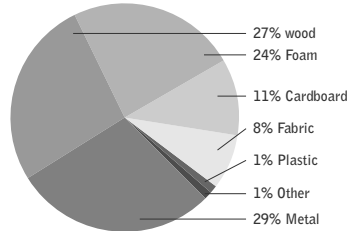
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet				
	ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	392 410	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish				
	ZOL3 T2	n/a	314	12	2
	Glass Tablet				
	ZOL3 T3	n/a	597	13	2
	Laminate Tablet				
	ZOL3 T4	n/a	405	12	2

ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.

CARLYLE BENCH



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021889

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


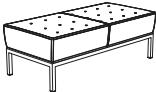
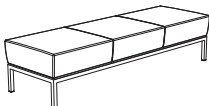
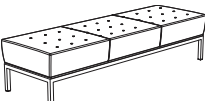
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1305	1371	1436	1502	1572	1643	1713	1805	1936
 TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	1682	1747	1813	1879	1949	2018	2090	2180	2314
 THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	1716	1811	1900	1990	2082	2173	2265	2375	2669
 THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	2300	2392	2481	2573	2664	2754	2847	2957	3251

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
CAR	5	2	0
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard
		3	1
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons

CARLYLE

Base is available in silver metallic only.

OCCASIONAL TABLES

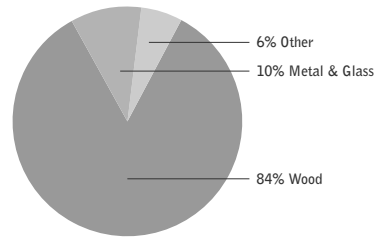
238	Chit Chat
241	Avatar
243	Karma
248	Cressida
251	Leyton
253	Zola
258	Sutton
260	Virtu
263	Millennium
264	Prado
266	Carlyle

CHIT CHAT TABLES | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CHIT CHAT TABLES



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat tables products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Chit Chat Table products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Chit Chat tables and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

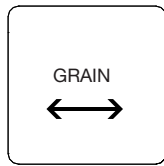
- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



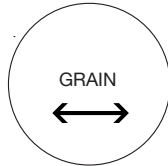
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CHIT CHAT TABLES | PRODUCT FEATURES & DIMENSIONS

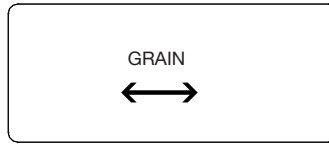
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



Square



Round



Rectangle

EDGE PROFILES



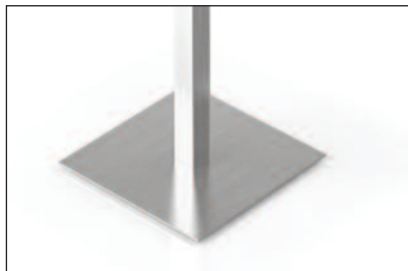
Flat Edge - T



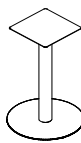
Radius Edge - D

Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles.
Note: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

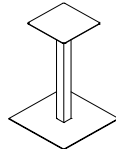
BASES



Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with non-marring glides.



Cylindrical column
with disc base



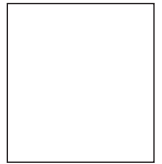
Square column
with square base



Brushed Stainless
Steel (-13)



Matte Black (-14)



White (-44)

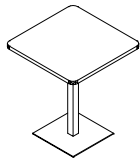
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Occasional					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242416	24	24	16	35	10.25
7261303016	30	30	16	40	15
7261363616	36	36	16	47	20.5
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233016	23	30	16	37	12.5
7261243016	24	30	16	37	12.5
7261463016	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
7261483016	48	30	16	75	22.75
7261693016	68.75	30	16	91	31.5
7261723016	72	30	16	107	32.75
Round Table					
72052416	24D		16	35	10.25
72053016	30D		16	40	15
72053616	36D		16	57	20.5

CHIT CHAT | OCCASIONAL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
-------------------	-------------------------	--------------------	---	---	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

Square Table,
-Rounded Corners



Square Plate Base

7261242416Sq

7261303016Sq

7261363616Sq

661

793

1052

1117

1197

1319

714

857

1196

1274

1398

1567

815

978

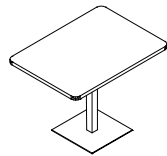
1569

1677

1866

2116

Rectangular Table,
-Rounded Corners



Square Plate Base

7261233016Sq

7261243016Sq

7261463016Sq

7261483016Sq

7261693016Sq

7261723016Sq

674

809

1110

1181

1275

1414

674

809

1110

1181

1275

1414

1056

1267

1811

1921

2116

2372

1079

1295

1872

1987

2192

2461

1169

1403

2404

2568

2850

3223

1197

1436

2495

2667

2963

3355

Round Disc Base

7261233016DB

7261243016DB

7261463016DB

7261483016DB

7261693016DB

7261723016DB

648

778

1084

1155

1249

1388

648

778

1084

1155

1249

1388

1004

1205

1760

1870

2065

2321

1029

1235

1821

1936

2141

2410

1117

1340

2353

2517

2799

3172

1146

1375

2444

2616

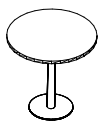
2912

3304

ORDERING NOTES:

Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Round Table



Round Disc Base

72052416DB

72053016DB

72053616DB

636

763

1007

1071

1166

1299

686

823

1148

1225

1373

1549

794

953

1523

1628

1855

1761

Model

Price

Shipping Weight

Cubes

Square Plate Base

72541815

72542415

262

307

37

58

1.1

1.4

ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

Round Disc Base

72141815

72142415

236

289

37

58

1.1

1.4

ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

BASE FINISH

MATERIALS & FINISHES

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a finish for top (page 4)
4. Select base finish (page 239)
5. Select edge profile (page 239)

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- Sq-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- Sq-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- Sq-14

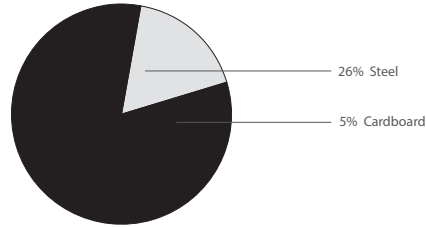
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 4.

AVATAR TABLE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 48.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.26%

Up to 61.05% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

FSC®





In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | TABLES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square						
	AVA4-S181817	875	18	18	17	24	6.6
	AVA4-S222217	944	22	22	17	29	9
	Rectangular						
	AVA4-R442217	1532	44	22	17	53	16
	Round						
	AVA4-R18D17	873	18	18	17	23	6.6
	AVA4-R22D17	940	22	22	17	27	9
	Elliptical						
	AVA4-E442217	1528	44	22	17	53	16

AVATAR | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Rift Oak

Light Oak
Harvest Oak
SilverGrey on Oak
Mahogany Oak
Medium Cherry on Oak
Mellow Oak
Walnut on Oak
Espresso on Oak

VENEERS

Avatar veneers are rift cut White Oak, which provides a straight grain appearance.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Avatar can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Avatar's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

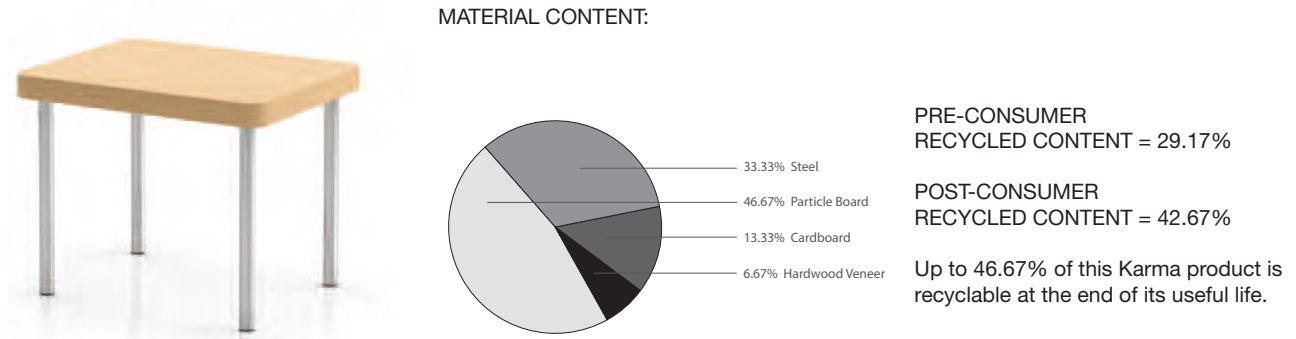
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH

Avatar features the Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

KARMA



CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



The mark of responsible forestry



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

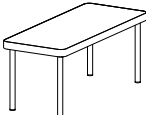
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs									
	KAR4C 18-18-18	569	688	458	1056	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	597	707	471	1070	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	896	1110	794	1523	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	581	698	471	1068	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	609	719	481	1082	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4C 42-18-21	909	1123	804	1535	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs									
	KAR4C 18-18-18	671	789	560	1159	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	700	809	572	1172	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	998	911	895	1627	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	695	811	583	1182	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	723	832	595	1195	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1022	1067	917	1648	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome										


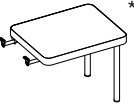




Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs										
KAR4C 24D-18	705	963	553	1238	24	-	17.5	19	3.5	
KAR4C 36D-18	965	1086	607	1935	36	-	17.5	31	7.3	
KAR4C 24D-21	717	975	564	1249	24	-	21	21	3.5	
KAR4C 36D-21	976	1098	618	1947	36	-	21	33	7.3	
Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs										
KAR4C 24D-18	808	1065	654	1340	24	-	17.5	19	3.5	
KAR4C 36D-18	1097	1217	738	2067	36	-	17.5	31	7.3	
KAR4C 24D-21	830	1088	678	1362	24	-	21	21	3.5	
KAR4C 36D-21	1119	1241	761	2090	36	-	21	33	7.3	
ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome										

KARMA | LINKING TABLES






Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	551	668	439	1037	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	551	668	439	1037	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	551	668	439	1037	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	671	789	560	1159	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	671	789	560	1159	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	671	789	560	1159	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated									
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	558	675	447	1044	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated									
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	558	675	447	1044	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated									
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	682	801	572	1168	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated									
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	682	801	572	1168	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 242 for suggested configurations.

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	580	689	451	1052	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	580	689	451	1052	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	580	689	451	1052	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	701	810	572	1172	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	586	696	458	1058	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	586	696	458	1058	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	710	819	583	1183	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	710	819	583	1183	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	792	1154	628	1403	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	792	1154	628	1403	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	792	1154	628	1403	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	792	1154	628	1403	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	913	1167	750	1524	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	913	1167	750	1524	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	913	1167	750	1524	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	913	1167	750	1524	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	818	1188	659	1403	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	818	1188	659	1403	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	818	1188	659	1403	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	818	1188	659	1403	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	940	1309	780	1524	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	940	1309	780	1524	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	940	1309	780	1524	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	940	1309	780	1524	28	24	-	19	4.2

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 242 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1029	1493	826	2003	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1029	1493	826	2003	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1029	1493	826	2003	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1029	1493	826	2003	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1151	1614	947	2123	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1151	1614	947	2123	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1151	1614	947	2123	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1151	1614	947	2123	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	971	1538	851	2003	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	971	1538	851	2003	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	971	1538	851	2003	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	971	1538	851	2003	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1182	1657	972	2123	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1182	1657	972	2123	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1182	1657	972	2123	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1182	1657	972	2123	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1152	1670	923	2062	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1152	1670	923	2062	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1152	1670	923	2062	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1152	1670	923	2062	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1322	1840	1095	2232	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1322	1840	1095	2232	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1322	1840	1095	2232	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1322	1840	1095	2232	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1322	1840	1095	2232	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 242 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES CONFIGURATIONS

Straight Linking Square Table	Straight Linking Rectangular Table	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square/ Flat 90
 KAR4C-LKII-18-18	 KAR4C-LKII-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCI-SF90
 KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	 KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCO-SF90
 KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	 KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCO-SF90
Linked Table - End Square	Linked Table - End Rectangular	Linked Table - End Square/Radius 45	Linked Table - End Square/Flat 45	Linked Table - End Square/Radius 90	Linked Table - End Square/Flat 90	Linked Table - End Square/Flat 90
 KAR4C-LKEL-18-18	 KAR4C-LKEL-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCL-SF90
 KAR4C-LKER-18-18	 KAR4C-LKER-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCR-SF90

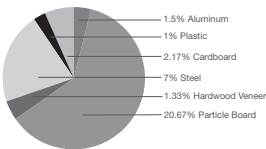
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CRESSIDA | TABLES



MATERIAL CONTENT:



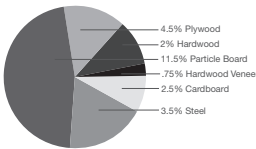
PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
(MUST BE REQUESTED)		

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE

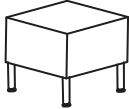
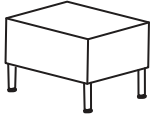

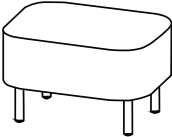
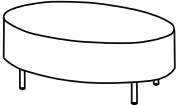
Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See page 4 for laminate information.

SOLID SURFACE



Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote on additional solid surface color options.

CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	898	935	933	969	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1110	1155	1149	1194	24	24	15.75	34	5
	TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	181816		351						34	3
	242416		624						52	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	987	1026	1020	1061	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	1588	1651	1644	1708	48	24	15.75	56	10
	TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	241816		469						42	4
	482416		1249						67	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	741	771	764	796	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	905	941	1020	1061	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	1583	1647	1731	1799	30	-	15.75	34	8
	TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	18D16		351						23	3
	24D16		624						37	5
	30D16		977						75	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	963	1002	999	1038	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1086	1130	1132	1178	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1206	1253	1284	1335	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	1752	1821	1875	1949	48	24	15.75	51	10
	TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	181816		351						26	3
	241816		469						31	4
	242416		624						38	5
	482416		1249						68	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	1000	1040	1100	1143	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1235	1284	1336	1391	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	1567	1630	1677	1743	48	29	15.75	56	12
	TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	241816		469						27	4
	322416		833						38	7
	482916		1510						72	12

CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

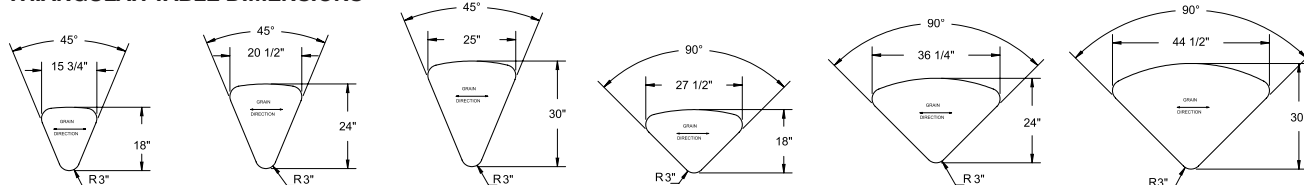
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Round Corner								
	CRE4B T1618-45	905	918	955	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	1036	1075	1117	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1269	1320	1396	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1124	1168	1215	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1340	1395	1460	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	1611	1676	1692	44	29	15.75	36	11

TABLE SIZE

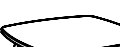
WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE

CRE4B T1618-45	313	21	2.5
CRE4B T2124-45	546	27	4.5
CRE4B T2529-45	786	34	7
CRE4B T2818-90	546	31	3
CRE4B T3624-90	938	38	7.5
CRE4B T4429-90	1383	45	11


TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

		BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	FULL WHITE SOLID SURFACE	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables										
	CRE4D 222216	449	467	512	533	880	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	458	477	523	543	891	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	634	659	760	789	1608	42	22	16	55	9

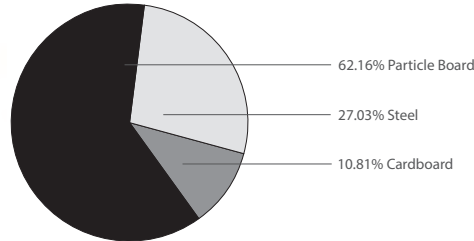


	Soft Square Tables										
	CRE4D 181816S	406	422	454	473	619	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	451	469	524	544	1020	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	644	669	772	803	2182	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	415	431	464	482	636	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	460	479	533	555	1029	24	24	21	35	5



LEYTON

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

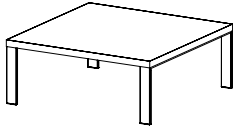
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

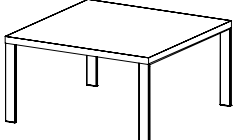
- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


LEYTON | TABLES


		MAPLE,OAK WALNUT PALETTE LAMINATE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE (5 UNIT MINIMUM)	WHITE SOLID SURFACE	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBES
	LEY4122412	445	495	658	12	24	12	17.5	.7
	LEY4182412	465	530	786	18	24	12	22	1.1
	LEY4242412	488	567	921	24	24	12	28	1.4
	LEY4302412	511	605	1045	30	24	12	32	1.8
	LEY4362412	533	641	1041	36	24	12	37	2.2
	LEY4422412	648	773	1323	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
	LEY4183012	508	583	898	18	30	12	23	1.1
	LEY4243012	534	634	1055	24	30	12	28	1.4
	LEY4303012	566	679	1218	30	30	12	33	1.8
	LEY4363012	595	725	1385	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
	LEY4423012	703	851	1550	42	30	12	42.5	2.5

	LEY4182416	477	541	798	18	24	16	27	1.4
	LEY4242416	500	579	934	24	24	16	33	1.8
	LEY4302416	523	617	1056	30	24	16	39	2.2
	LEY4362416	544	651	1053	36	24	16	45	2.7
	LEY4422416	661	784	1334	42	24	16	51	3.1
	LEY4183016	519	595	911	18	30	16	28	1.4
	LEY4243016	545	644	1065	24	30	16	34	1.8
	LEY4303016	578	690	1231	30	30	16	40	2.2
	LEY4363016	606	735	1398	36	30	16	46	2.7
	LEY4423016	714	863	1562	42	30	16	52	3.1

Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species.

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	181	8	1
	LEY4R2416	188	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	210	10	2
	LEY4R3016	233	12	2.25

	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four)			
	LEY3RG	15	1	.25

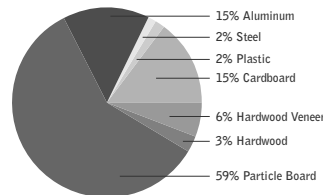
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	435	3	0.375
--	----------------------------	-----	---	-------

Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.

ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material:

composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

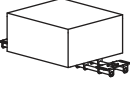
POWER OPTION

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$449 list.**

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION

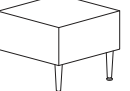
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables. See page 208 for pricing.

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4 LKM12	753	789	829	869	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4 LKM18	796	838	874	921	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4 LKM24	819	880	900	968	24	16	-	29	5.7

ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.

TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKM12	242	28	2.8
LKM18	351	33	4.5
LKM24	374	40	5.7

	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4 LKE12	802	844	882	928	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4 LKE18	838	880	921	968	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4 LKE24	873	916	962	1008	24	16	14.75	28	5.7


ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.


TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKE12	242	25	2.8
LKE18	351	32	4.5
LKE24	374	39	5.7

	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4 ECLKH12	914	950	940	978	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4 ECLKH18	987	1026	1023	1063	18	12	14.75	24	3

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.


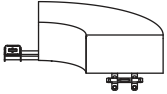
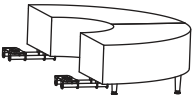

TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKH12	242	21	2.5
LKH18	351	28	3

	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC30	777	819	856	900	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	TABLE SIZE									
	LKC30			390					19	2.3

	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC45	838		880	968	16	17	-	17	2.9
	TABLE SIZE									
	LKC45			482					24	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

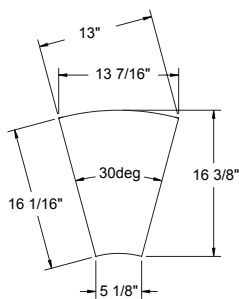
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60° Table ZOL4 LKC60	873	921	962	1015	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKC60	579								20 3.7
	Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4 LKC90	977	1031	1075	1133	16	19	-	24	5.4
	TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKC90	675								38 5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4 LKC90X2	1941	2000	2134	2199	16	19	-	55	10
	TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKC90X2	1422								55 10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12	850	892	936	981	16	19	14.75	18	2.3
	TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKH12	242								23 2.3

NOTE: Curvilinear End Round Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

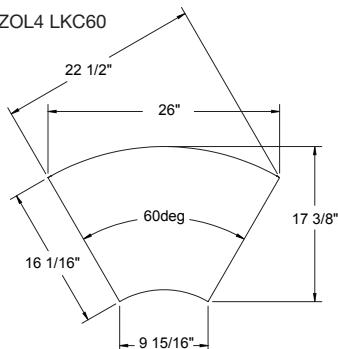
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the “12” corresponds to the length of the table. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

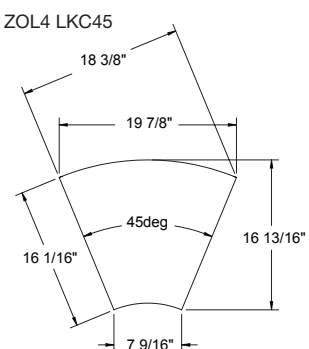
ZOL4 LKC30



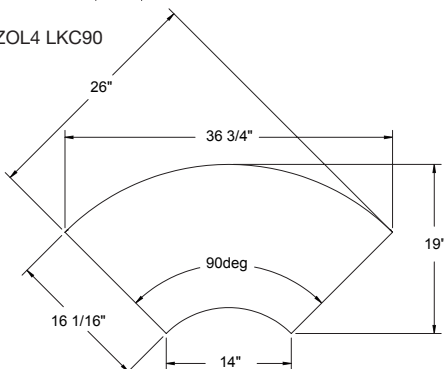
ZOL4 LKC60



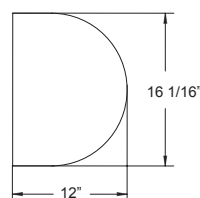
ZOL4 LKC45



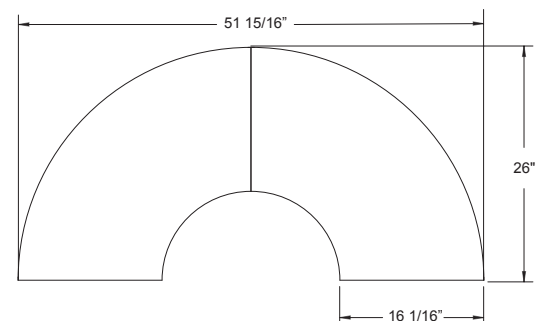
ZOL4 LKC90



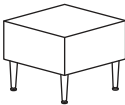
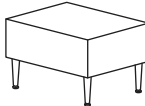
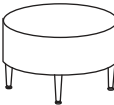

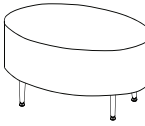
ZOL4 LKH12



ZOL4 LKC90X2

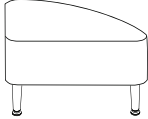


ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4 181815	838	880	921	968	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4 242415	905	953	994	1047	24	24	14.75	34	5
	TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	181815	303							34	3
	242415	507							52	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4 241815	868	917	955	1010	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4 482415	1036	1100	1140	1209	48	24	14.75	56	10
	TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	241815	434							42	4
	482415	1013							67	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4 18D15	892	948	981	1041	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4 24D15	953	1005	1047	1106	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4 30D15	1060	1123	1166	1234	30	-	14.75	34	8
	TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	18D	326							23	3
	24D	543							37	5
	30D	699							75	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4 EC181815	972	1011	1007	1048	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4 EC241815	1092	1137	1138	1184	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4 EC242415	1201	1248	1284	1335	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4 EC482415	1725	1793	1835	1907	48	24	14.75	51	10
	TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	181815	351							26	3
	241815	469							31	4
	242415	624							38	5
	482415	1249							68	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4 E241815	1010	1050	1142	1188	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4 E322415	1226	1276	1361	1416	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4 E482915	1536	1598	1717	1787	48	29	14.75	53	12
	TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	241815	469							27	4
	322415	833							38	7
	482915	1510							72	12

ORDERING NOTES

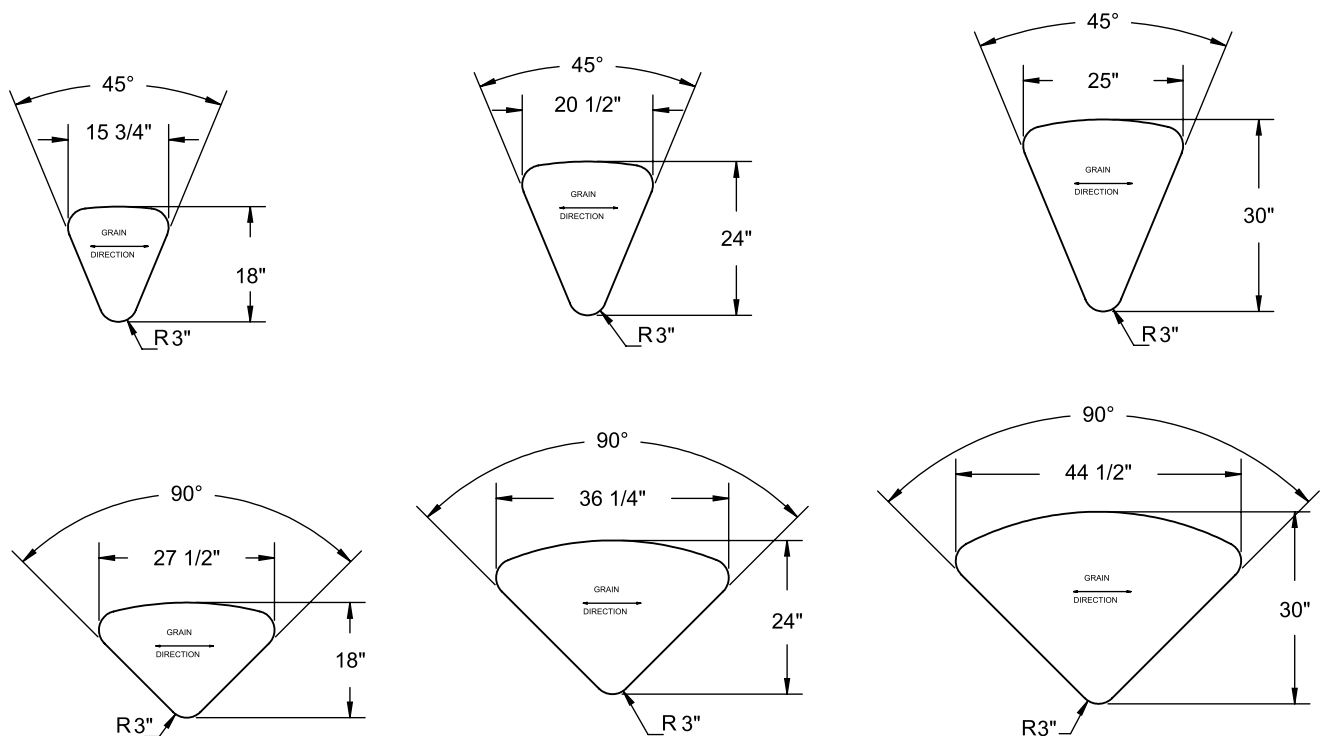
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S is **\$892 list** for beech, plus **\$326 list** upcharge for the white solid surface option. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4 CR45D1815	908	944	920	958	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2415	1031	1073	1070	1111	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2915	1248	1299	1321	1374	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4 CR90D1815	1117	1162	1165	1208	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4 CR90D2415	1318	1372	1381	1437	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4 CR90D2915	1575	1637	1607	1672	44.5	29	14.75	35	11
	TABLE SIZE	WHITE SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	45D1815	313								21 2.5
	45D2415	546								27 4.5
	45D2915	786								34 7
	90D1815	546								31 3
	90D2415	937								38 7.5
	90D2915	1383								45 11

ORDERING NOTES

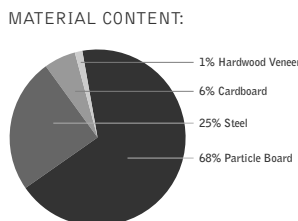
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed in the Solid Surface Onlay column ie: ZOL4 CR45D1815S is **\$908 list** for beech, plus **\$313 list** upcharge for the White Solid Surface option. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



SUTTON | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

SUTTON



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 75.72%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.43%

Up to 5.80% of this Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

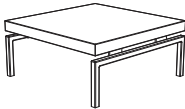
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	LAMINATE	FINISHES OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
			W	D	H		
	SUTTON SQUARE						
	SUT4-24-24-16	756	842	24	24	16	8
	SUT4-24-24-21	792	880	24	24	21	10
	SUT4-30-30-11	851	944	30	30	11	7
	SUT4-30-30-16	868	964	30	30	16	11
	SUT4-48-24-16	979	1088	48	24	16	14
	SUT4-48-24-21	1003	1115	48	24	21	18
	SUT4-48-30-11	1050	1166	48	30	11	11
	SUT4-48-30-16	1074	1192	48	30	16	15

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish or laminate for the table

STANDARD FINISHES

Sutton is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

BASES

Bases are available in silver metallic only.

LAMINATE

Sutton is available in laminate. Please see pricing above. Please see page 4 for laminate chart. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

WOOD SPECIES

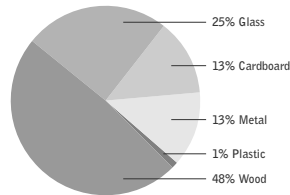
Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

VIRTU | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

VIRTU



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.31%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.15%

Up to 45.80% of this Virtu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Virtu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

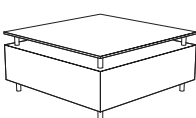
FSC®


In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

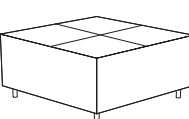
- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

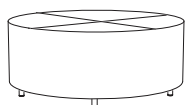
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES			DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE			W	D	H		
	STYLE 1							
	VIRTU SQUARE - FROSTED GLASS TOP							
	VIR4-18-18-21-1	1210		18	18	21	40	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-1	1291		24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-1	1436		24	24	21	52	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-1	1742		30	30	21	63	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-1	2071		36	36	16	85	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-1	2264		42	42	16	95	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-1	2468		48	24	16	78	25

	VIRTU ROUND - FROSTED GLASS TOP							
	VIR4-24D-16-1	1400		24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-1	2477		36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-1	1614		24	-	21	52	13

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES			DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE			W	D	H			
	STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE						
	VIRTU SQUARE - WOOD TOP								
	VIR4-18-18-21-0	978	1048	1055	18	18	21	40	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-0	1024	1079	1120	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-0	1098	1173	1192	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-0	1300	1390	1385	30	30	21	63	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-0	1529	1626	1650	36	36	16	85	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-0	2229	2337	2348	42	42	16	95	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-0	2046	2190	2108	48	24	16	78	25

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	VIRTU ROUND - WOOD TOP								
	VIR4-24D-16-0	732	784	844	24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-0	1397	1494	1590	36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-0	948	1014	1060	24	-	21	52	13

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select Style 1 or Style 2

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

METAL DETAILING

Metal detailing is available in silver metallic only.

GLASS

Glass is available in frosted only. Glass tempered and 8mm thick. Floats on clear rubber bumpers.

WOOD SPECIES

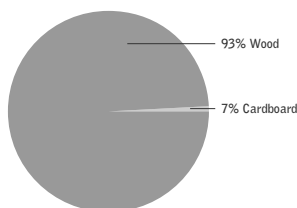
Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

MILLENNIUM | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

MILLENNIUM



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Millennium product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Millennium products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

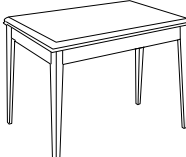

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

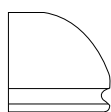
- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	OAK	CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, ANIGRE	L	W	H			
	MILLENNIUM SQUARE, AND RECTANGLE							
	6800-18-18-21	556	639	18	18	21	19	5
	6800-18-18-29	585	675	18	18	29	23	9
	6800-24-18-21	612	709	24	18	21	20	6
	6800-24-24-21	636	726	24	24	21	23	8
	6800-26-26-21	662	750	26	26	21	26	9
	6800-30-30-16	733	833	30	30	16	34	8
	6800-48-18-16	800	926	48	18	16	36	9
6800-48-18-29	964	1086	48	18	29	46	15	
	MILLENNIUM ROUND							
	6800-24Dia.	918	1056	24 Dia.	-	21	27	8
	6800-30Dia.	971	1102	30 Dia.	-	16	38	8
	6800-36Dia.	1052	1184	36 Dia.	-	16	42	12

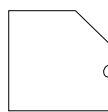
MILLENNIUM EDGE DETAIL PROFILES



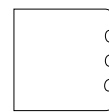
SEVILLE



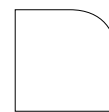
TORRENS



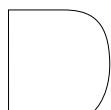
VALEN



MADRID



BARCELONA



ZAMORA



WILLIAMSBURG

An edge detail profile must be selected for Millennium occasional tables

ORDERING NOTES

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select an edge detail profile

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4

BIRDSEYE MAPLE

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millennium occasional tables at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

LAMINATE INLAY

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% list upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

WOOD SPECIES

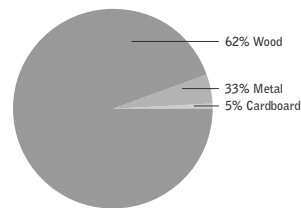
Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple Oak.

PRADO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

PRADO



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 60%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 88.5% of this Prado product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Prado products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Prado products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

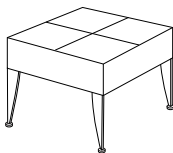
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Prado and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

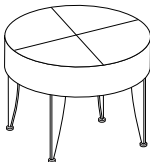


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES			DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE	STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	L	W			H
	PRADO SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR								
	5610-18-18-16	1015	1091	1015	18	18	16	40	3
	5610-18-18-21	1024	1106	1024	18	18	21	42	4
	5610-18-24-16	1050	1129	1050	18	24	16	47	4
	5610-18-24-21	1068	1145	1068	18	24	21	49	5
	5610-24-24-16	1089	1172	1089	24	24	16	53	5
	5610-24-24-21	1109	1192	1109	24	24	21	55	7
	5610-30-30-16	1130	1235	1130	30	30	16	69	8
	5610-30-30-21	1168	1256	1168	30	30	21	72	11
	5610-36-36-16	1196	1284	1196	36	36	16	88	14
	5610-36-36-21	1214	1306	1214	36	36	21	90	15
	5610-48-24-16	1229	1325	1229	48	24	16	102	11
	5610-48-24-21	1250	1346	1250	48	24	21	108	14

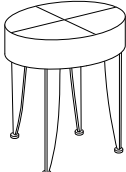
ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO ROUND							
	5611-18D-16	1139	1224	1139	18 Dia.	-	16	35
	5611-18D-21	1168	1256	1168	18 Dia.	-	21	37
	5611-24D-16	1209	1296	1209	24 Dia.	-	16	46
	5611-24D-21	1229	1321	1229	24 Dia.	-	21	49
	5611-30D-16	1308	1405	1308	30 Dia.	-	16	59
	5611-30D-21	1344	1443	1344	30 Dia.	-	21	63
	5611-36D-16	1540	1657	1540	36 Dia.	-	16	74
	5611-36D-21	1588	1708	1588	36 Dia.	-	21	79

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO OVAL							
	5612-18-24-16	1523	1634	1523	18	24	16	47
	5612-18-24-21	1605	1724	1605	18	24	21	49
	5612-42-24-16	1842	1984	1842	42	24	16	102
	5612-42-24-21	1936	2083	1936	42	24	21	104

ORDERING NOTES

Prado comes with silver metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2
3. Select a finish for the table

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

PRADO

Prado comes with silver metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

WOOD SPECIES

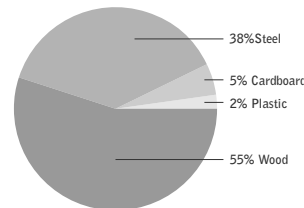
Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

CARLYLE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CARLYLE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 50%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


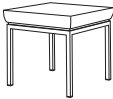
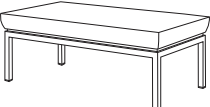
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES			W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	CHERRY, MAPLE	WALNUT, ANIGRE						
 CAR-18-18-24		907		18	18	24	30	5.5
 CAR-24-24-22		977		24	24	22	32	9
 CAR-42-21-16		1218		42	21	16	65	9.9

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the wood fram

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4

CARLYLE

The legs on the Carlyle series feature a silver metallic finish

WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | 1.888.578.KRUG

November 2019